

# **Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables**

mSCOA Version 6.3

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2019/20

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

#### Printing Instructions

##### Showing / Hiding Columns

##### Showing / Clearing Highlights

#### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Vote 1	<b>Budget and treasury office</b>	
Vote 2 - Community and social services	1.1	Asset Management	1.1 - Asset Management
Vote 3 - Corporate services	1.2	Budget Office	1.2 - Budget Office
Vote 4 - Electricity	1.3	Financial Services	1.3 - Financial Services
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	1.4	Internal Audit	1.4 - Internal Audit
Vote 6 - Executive and council	1.5	Property Rates	1.5 - Property Rates
Vote 7 - Housing	1.6	Risk Management	1.6 - Risk Management
Vote 8 - Planning and development	1.7	SCM	1.7 - SCM
Vote 9 - Public safety	1.8	Valuation Services	1.8 - Valuation Services
Vote 10 - Road transport	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - Waste management	Vote 2	<b>Community and social services</b>	
Vote 13 - Waste water management	2.1	Cemeteries	2.1 - Cemeteries
Vote 14 - Water	2.2	Libraries	2.2 - Libraries
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	<b>Corporate services</b>	
	3.1	Administration: Planning	3.1 - Administration: Planning
	3.2	Administration: Technical Services	3.2 - Administration: Technical Services
	3.3	Community Halls	3.3 - Community Halls
	3.4	Directorate: Corporate Services	3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services
	3.5	Human Resources	3.5 - Human Resources
	3.6	IT Services	3.6 - IT Services
	3.7	Legal Services	3.7 - Legal Services
	3.8	Property Services	3.8 - Property Services
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	<b>Electricity</b>	
	4.1	Electricity: Distribution	4.1 - Electricity: Distribution
	4.2	Electricity: Street Lights	4.2 - Electricity: Street Lights
	4.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	<b>Environmental protection</b>	
	5.1	Pollution Control	5.1 - Pollution Control
	5.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	<b>Executive and council</b>	
	6.1	Administration: Towns	6.1 - Administration: Towns
	6.2	Council General Expenses	6.2 - Council General Expenses
	6.3	Municipal Manager	6.3 - Municipal Manager
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	<b>Housing</b>	
	7.1	Administration: Housing	7.1 - Administration: Housing
	7.2	Informal Settlements	7.2 - Informal Settlements
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8	<b>Planning and development</b>	
	8.1	Building Control	8.1 - Building Control
	8.2	IDP/SDBIP	8.2 - IDP/SDBIP
	8.3	LED	8.3 - LED
	8.4	Property Management	8.4 - Property Management
	8.5	Tourism	8.5 - Tourism
	8.6	Town Planning	8.6 - Town Planning
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9	<b>Public safety</b>	
	9.1	Animal Control	9.1 - Animal Control
	9.2	Disaster Management	9.2 - Disaster Management

9.3	Law Enforcement	9.3 - Law Enforcement
9.4	Pound	9.4 - Pound
9.5	Traffic Services	9.5 - Traffic Services
9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10	<b>Road transport</b>	
10.1	Proclaimed Roads	10.1 - Proclaimed Roads
10.2	Roads	10.2 - Roads
10.3	Vehicle Licensing and Testing	10.3 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11	<b>Sport and recreation</b>	
11.1	Nature Reserve	11.1 - Nature Reserve
11.2	Parks and Gardens	11.2 - Parks and Gardens
11.3	Sport and Recreation	11.3 - Sport and Recreation
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12	<b>Waste management</b>	
12.1	Refuse Removal	12.1 - Refuse Removal
12.2	Refuse Sites	12.2 - Refuse Sites
12.3	Street Cleansing	12.3 - Street Cleansing
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	<b>Waste water management</b>	
13.1	Sewerage: Networks	13.1 - Sewerage: Networks
13.2	Sewerage: Tank Services	13.2 - Sewerage: Tank Services
13.3	Sewerage: Treatment Works	13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	<b>Water</b>	
14.1	Water: Distribution	14.1 - Water: Distribution
14.2	Water: Treatment Works	14.2 - Water: Treatment Works
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>	
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

## WC031 Theewaterskloof - Contact Information

## A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality WC031 Theewaterskloof

Grade 4

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province WC WESTERN CAPE

Web Address www.twk.org.za

e-mail Address admin@twk.org.za

## B. CONTACT INFORMATION

## Postal address:

P.O. Box 24

City / Town Caledon

Postal Code 7230

## Street address

Building

Street No. &amp; Name 6 Plein Street

City / Town Caledon

Postal Code 7230

## General Contacts

Telephone number

Fax number

## C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

## Speaker:

ID Number

Title

Name Mr. D. du Toit

Telephone number 028 214 3300

Cell number 082 308 8818

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address lizelki@twk.org.za

## Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number

Title

Name Mrs. L. Kilowan

Telephone number 028 214 3334

Cell number 078 515 6926

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address lizelki@twk.org.za

## Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

C J M Vosloo

Telephone number 028 214 3300

Cell number 083 273 8349

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address mayor@twk.org.za

## Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Ms. A Tshabe

Telephone number 028 214 3318

Cell number

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address mayor@twk.org.za

## Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

I Sileku

Telephone number 028 214 3300

Cell number 078 793 6344

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address isaacsi@twk.org.za

## Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

## D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

## Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title

Name

G Matthyse

Telephone number 028 214 3363

Cell number

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address garitma@twk.org.za

## Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title

Name

Ms. A. Swart

Telephone number 028 214 3363

Cell number

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address annettesw@twk.org.za

## Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title

Name

D Louw

Telephone number 028 214 3300

Cell number 071 606 1787

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address dennylo@twk.org.za

## Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title

Name

E. Henn

Telephone number 028 214 3361

Cell number 082 376 4032

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address elizehe@twk.org.za

## Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number

Title

Name

F.H. van der Westhuizen

Telephone number 028 214 3361

Cell number 082 784 7180

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address francoisvan@twk.org.za

## Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number

Title

Name

A Riddes

Telephone number 028 214 4715

Cell number 082 739 0365

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address ashwilleri@twk.org.za

## Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number

Title

Name

J. J. Smith

Telephone number 028 214 3355

Cell number 084 604 0166

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address jackysm@twk.org.za

## Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number

Title

Name

C Johnson

Telephone number 028 214 3356

Cell number

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address carishajo@twk.org.za

## Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number

Title

Name

V Arendse

Telephone number 028 214 3303

Cell number

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address verohnear@twk.org.za

## Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number

Title

Name

A Sauls

Telephone number 028 214 3303

Cell number

Fax number 028 214 1289

E-mail address agathaho@twk.org.za

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b><u>Financial Performance</u></b>										
Property rates	75 778	85 873	98 397	100 604	100 604	100 604	100 604	109 650	116 229	123 203
Service charges	173 802	192 806	202 205	225 028	222 334	222 334	222 334	235 474	248 493	263 403
Investment revenue	7 323	7 323	8 157	6 159	6 159	6 159	6 159	6 528	6 920	7 335
Transfers recognised - operational	128 047	96 188	96 989	146 043	151 388	151 388	151 388	138 442	140 221	136 507
Other own revenue	64 125	62 096	77 673	54 840	81 275	81 275	81 275	61 539	65 232	69 145
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>449 075</b>	<b>444 286</b>	<b>483 421</b>	<b>532 674</b>	<b>561 759</b>	<b>561 759</b>	<b>561 759</b>	<b>551 633</b>	<b>577 095</b>	<b>599 593</b>
Employee costs	150 283	162 337	181 044	201 998	202 057	202 057	202 057	225 087	238 331	252 590
Remuneration of councillors	8 939	9 987	11 539	12 179	12 179	12 179	12 179	12 615	13 372	14 175
Depreciation & asset impairment	24 695	28 837	24 122	31 305	31 305	31 305	31 305	29 066	29 066	29 066
Finance charges	19 081	19 629	19 010	22 362	22 362	22 362	22 362	20 019	21 220	22 493
Materials and bulk purchases	62 105	67 126	67 091	137 223	134 654	134 654	134 654	138 284	136 780	130 816
Transfers and grants	1 214	2 285	2 378	232	347	347	347	186	186	186
Other expenditure	173 209	149 093	159 389	145 884	177 921	177 921	177 921	149 328	154 857	160 514
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>439 527</b>	<b>439 294</b>	<b>464 573</b>	<b>551 182</b>	<b>580 824</b>	<b>580 824</b>	<b>580 824</b>	<b>574 585</b>	<b>593 812</b>	<b>609 840</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>9 548</b>	<b>4 992</b>	<b>18 848</b>	<b>(18 508)</b>	<b>(19 065)</b>	<b>(19 065)</b>	<b>(19 065)</b>	<b>(22 951)</b>	<b>(16 717)</b>	<b>(10 246)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Na	33 353	38 416	50 145	47 348	42 738	42 738	42 738	70 206	42 902	71 667
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	272	–	140	140	140	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>42 901</b>	<b>43 408</b>	<b>69 265</b>	<b>28 840</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>47 255</b>	<b>26 185</b>	<b>61 421</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>42 901</b>	<b>43 408</b>	<b>69 265</b>	<b>28 840</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>47 255</b>	<b>26 185</b>	<b>61 421</b>
<b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>64 675</b>	<b>63 010</b>	<b>87 214</b>	<b>78 756</b>	<b>73 261</b>	<b>73 261</b>	<b>73 261</b>	<b>130 593</b>	<b>63 798</b>	<b>99 096</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	33 353	38 828	50 145	47 348	42 738	42 738	42 738	70 206	42 902	71 667
Borrowing	7 289	11 905	25 241	10 420	14 145	14 145	14 145	37 661	9 396	10 473
Internally generated funds	24 033	12 278	11 828	20 988	16 378	16 378	16 378	22 727	11 501	16 956
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>64 675</b>	<b>63 010</b>	<b>87 214</b>	<b>78 756</b>	<b>73 261</b>	<b>73 261</b>	<b>73 261</b>	<b>130 593</b>	<b>63 798</b>	<b>99 096</b>
<b><u>Financial position</u></b>										
Total current assets	109 142	114 701	133 180	98 916	146 384	146 384	146 384	127 895	135 129	152 661
Total non current assets	755 983	789 587	853 115	944 634	895 060	895 060	895 060	997 341	1 032 873	1 103 750
Total current liabilities	106 556	81 130	91 944	88 759	107 148	107 148	107 148	107 768	109 873	119 956
Total non current liabilities	178 143	211 827	213 755	236 180	229 885	229 885	229 885	265 804	280 280	297 185
Community wealth/Equity	580 427	611 331	680 596	718 611	704 410	704 410	704 410	751 664	777 849	839 269
<b><u>Cash flows</u></b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	60 819	76 981	95 335	53 731	58 842	58 842	58 842	73 661	51 610	82 414
Net cash from (used) investing	(65 569)	(62 021)	(87 571)	(78 754)	(73 247)	(73 247)	(73 247)	(131 335)	(64 598)	(99 944)
Net cash from (used) financing	(7 270)	(7 079)	(8 187)	2 247	5 192	5 192	5 192	23 290	27	1 836
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>56 442</b>	<b>64 323</b>	<b>63 901</b>	<b>18 835</b>	<b>54 688</b>	<b>54 688</b>	<b>54 688</b>	<b>20 305</b>	<b>7 344</b>	<b>(8 350)</b>
<b><u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u></b>										
Cash and investments available	67 169	75 969	76 469	30 480	67 257	67 257	67 257	33 628	21 466	6 620
Application of cash and investments	24 489	26 370	26 280	4 977	23 573	23 573	23 573	(4 035)	(18 898)	(38 781)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>42 680</b>	<b>49 598</b>	<b>50 189</b>	<b>25 503</b>	<b>43 684</b>	<b>43 684</b>	<b>43 684</b>	<b>37 663</b>	<b>40 364</b>	<b>45 401</b>
<b><u>Asset management</u></b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	745 252	777 939	840 534	932 988	882 491	882 491	882 491	984 018	1 018 750	1 088 781
Depreciation	24 695	28 837	24 122	31 305	31 305	31 305	31 305	29 066	29 066	29 066
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	23 310	23 729	38 404	25 418	28 334	28 334	28 334	44 858	38 001	37 692
Repairs and Maintenance	23 837	27 370	20 647	104 499	106 848	106 848	106 848	108 877	115 523	122 454
<b><u>Free services</u></b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	15 350	18 096	19 458	26 039	26 039	26 039	25 281	25 281	26 797	28 405
Revenue cost of free services provided	1 511	1 371	1 381	1 391	1 376	1 376	1 459	1 459	1 546	1 639
<b><u>Households below minimum service level</u></b>										
Water:	0	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	0	0	–	39	39	39	41	41	42	43

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>									
<b><i>Governance and administration</i></b>	<b>193 398</b>	<b>200 450</b>	<b>218 219</b>	<b>215 791</b>	<b>224 894</b>	<b>224 894</b>	<b>233 266</b>	<b>245 909</b>	<b>262 406</b>
Executive and council	7 763	7 019	1 153	1 130	1 459	1 459	1 130	1 190	1 254
Finance and administration	185 635	193 430	217 067	214 661	223 434	223 434	232 136	244 719	261 152
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><i>Community and public safety</i></b>	<b>58 244</b>	<b>27 938</b>	<b>25 137</b>	<b>71 641</b>	<b>116 795</b>	<b>116 795</b>	<b>108 674</b>	<b>82 547</b>	<b>99 558</b>
Community and social services	7 365	8 654	8 202	9 942	9 942	9 942	10 226	11 076	11 689
Sport and recreation	56	49	77	444	444	444	266	49	52
Public safety	–	–	–	–	50 392	50 392	34 833	36 923	39 138
Housing	50 823	19 235	16 858	61 255	56 017	56 017	63 349	34 500	48 680
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><i>Economic and environmental services</i></b>	<b>43 096</b>	<b>43 393</b>	<b>57 100</b>	<b>41 082</b>	<b>8 818</b>	<b>8 818</b>	<b>13 791</b>	<b>10 164</b>	<b>10 654</b>
Planning and development	5 239	6 536	3 374	2 558	2 013	2 013	2 728	2 998	3 065
Road transport	37 857	36 857	53 726	38 524	6 806	6 806	11 063	7 166	7 589
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><i>Trading services</i></b>	<b>189 167</b>	<b>210 925</b>	<b>233 381</b>	<b>251 507</b>	<b>254 130</b>	<b>254 130</b>	<b>266 108</b>	<b>281 376</b>	<b>298 642</b>
Energy sources	75 893	75 261	89 649	88 413	93 963	93 963	108 285	113 483	120 115
Water management	51 760	69 465	72 699	79 970	74 976	74 976	69 710	74 034	78 608
Waste water management	30 289	31 703	33 936	40 341	41 349	41 349	42 761	45 543	48 478
Waste management	31 226	34 496	37 096	42 785	43 843	43 843	45 352	48 316	51 442
<b><i>Other</i></b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>483 904</b>	<b>482 706</b>	<b>533 838</b>	<b>580 022</b>	<b>604 637</b>	<b>604 637</b>	<b>621 839</b>	<b>619 997</b>	<b>671 260</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>									
<b><i>Governance and administration</i></b>	<b>119 266</b>	<b>129 708</b>	<b>146 303</b>	<b>163 263</b>	<b>171 429</b>	<b>171 429</b>	<b>179 230</b>	<b>188 073</b>	<b>198 195</b>
Executive and council	28 070	29 788	19 172	20 851	21 246	21 246	21 773	23 069	24 442
Finance and administration	91 196	99 920	125 270	140 100	147 871	147 871	154 934	162 329	170 917
Internal audit	–	–	1 862	2 312	2 312	2 312	2 523	2 675	2 835
<b><i>Community and public safety</i></b>	<b>63 632</b>	<b>31 365</b>	<b>23 833</b>	<b>68 377</b>	<b>141 865</b>	<b>141 865</b>	<b>110 209</b>	<b>109 050</b>	<b>99 956</b>
Community and social services	6 283	7 732	6 664	10 778	10 523	10 523	10 723	11 429	12 114
Sport and recreation	7 667	7 822	8 106	10 772	10 508	10 508	11 592	12 283	13 016
Public safety	1 125	3 029	2 605	3 239	74 481	74 481	54 735	56 819	58 765
Housing	48 557	12 781	6 458	43 588	46 353	46 353	33 159	28 520	16 061
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><i>Economic and environmental services</i></b>	<b>78 034</b>	<b>85 277</b>	<b>101 354</b>	<b>94 143</b>	<b>42 317</b>	<b>42 317</b>	<b>48 383</b>	<b>51 253</b>	<b>54 002</b>
Planning and development	9 537	10 087	9 582	10 855	11 501	11 501	11 641	12 446	13 080
Road transport	68 495	75 191	91 772	82 989	30 717	30 717	36 452	38 501	40 596
Environmental protection	2	0	0	299	99	99	290	307	326
<b><i>Trading services</i></b>	<b>178 595</b>	<b>192 945</b>	<b>192 935</b>	<b>224 874</b>	<b>224 747</b>	<b>224 747</b>	<b>236 468</b>	<b>245 128</b>	<b>257 364</b>
Energy sources	64 006	69 079	70 727	77 609	76 989	76 989	93 407	95 642	101 181
Water management	42 023	47 714	49 083	54 996	54 897	54 897	55 312	57 933	60 711
Waste water management	28 515	31 127	31 140	39 150	39 804	39 804	37 489	39 101	40 728
Waste management	44 050	45 025	41 985	53 119	53 057	53 057	50 260	52 452	54 744
<b><i>Other</i></b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>323</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>439 527</b>	<b>439 294</b>	<b>464 573</b>	<b>551 182</b>	<b>580 824</b>	<b>580 824</b>	<b>574 585</b>	<b>593 812</b>	<b>609 840</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>44 377</b>	<b>43 412</b>	<b>69 265</b>	<b>28 840</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>47 255</b>	<b>26 185</b>	<b>61 421</b>

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	193 398	290 450	218 219	215 791	224 894	224 894	233 266	245 909	262 406
Executive and council	7 763	7 019	1 153	1 130	1 459	1 459	1 130	1 190	1 254
Mayor and Council	6 749	6 072	84	130	38	38	130	130	130
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1 014	947	1 068	1 000	1 422	1 422	1 000	1 060	1 124
Finance and administration	185 635	193 430	217 067	214 661	223 434	223 434	232 136	244 719	261 152
Administrative and Corporate Support	2 088	1 904	25 553	24 109	26 469	26 469	24 922	24 195	25 818
Asset Management	-	-	272	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	181 419	189 291	188 800	187 973	194 637	194 637	204 442	217 587	232 220
Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	600	569	678	500	250	250	530	562	596
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	1 527	1 666	1 764	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 242	2 376	2 519
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	58 244	27 938	25 137	71 641	116 795	116 795	106 674	82 547	99 558
Community and social services	7 385	8 654	8 202	9 942	9 942	9 942	10 228	11 076	11 689
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	520	590	600	583	583	583	630	667	707
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	6 846	8 064	7 602	9 359	9 359	9 359	9 596	10 408	10 981
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	56	49	77	444	444	444	266	49	52
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	56	49	77	443	443	443	265	48	50
Public safety	-	-	-	-	50 392	50 392	34 833	36 923	39 138
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	50 117	50 117	34 496	36 565	38 759
Pounds	-	-	-	-	275	275	337	357	379
Housing	50 823	19 235	16 858	61 255	56 017	56 017	63 349	34 500	48 680
Housing	50 823	19 235	16 858	61 255	56 017	56 017	63 349	34 500	48 680
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	43 096	43 393	57 100	41 082	8 818	8 818	13 791	10 164	10 654
Planning and development	5 239	6 536	3 374	2 558	2 013	2 013	2 728	2 998	3 065
Billboards	-	-	460	-	98	-	-	-	106
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	837	3 218	396	-	70	70	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and C ity	4 402	3 318	2 518	2 558	1 844	1 844	2 728	2 892	3 065
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	37 857	36 887	53 726	38 504	6 806	6 806	11 063	7 166	7 569
Public Transport	-	353	245	318	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	31 132	30 758	48 033	31 943	6 549	6 549	6 638	7 036	7 459
Roads	6 725	5 746	5 448	6 263	257	257	4 425	130	130
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Environmental protection</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	169 167	210 925	233 361	251 507	254 130	254 130	266 108	261 376	298 642
Energy sources	75 893	75 261	89 649	88 413	93 963	93 963	108 285	113 483	120 115
Electricity	75 893	75 261	89 649	88 413	93 963	93 963	108 285	113 483	120 115
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	51 760	69 465	72 699	79 970	74 976	74 976	69 710	74 034	78 608
Water Treatment	-	-	5 016	-	817	817	-	-	-
Water Distribution	51 760	69 465	67 683	79 970	74 158	74 158	69 710	74 034	78 608
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	30 289	31 703	33 936	40 341	41 349	41 349	42 761	45 543	48 478
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	30 289	31 703	33 936	40 341	41 349	41 349	42 761	45 543	48 478
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	31 226	34 496	37 096	42 785	43 843	43 843	45 352	48 316	51 442
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	31 226	34 496	37 096	42 785	43 843	43 843	45 352	48 316	51 442
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	483 904	482 706	533 838	580 022	604 637	604 637	621 839	619 997	671 260
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	119 266	129 708	146 303	163 263	171 429	171 429	179 230	188 073	198 195
Executive and council	28 070	29 788	19 172	20 851	21 246	21 246	21 773	23 069	24 442
Mayor and Council	12 946	14 359	15 506	15 884	15 792	15 792	16 525	17 506	18 546
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	15 123	15 428	3 666	4 967	5 454	5 454	5 248	5 562	5 896
Finance and administration	91 196	99 920	125 270	140 100	147 871	147 871	154 534	162 328	170 917
Administrative and Corporate Support	35 204	39 800	48 698	64 125	65 250	65 250	66 719	69 616	73 651
Asset Management	-	-	3 286	1 182	1 182	1 182	4 389	4 501	4 619
Finance	38 694	40 254	44 346	41 216	45 491	45 491	45 707	48 255	50 550
Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	7 708	8 969	8 936	11 073	11 073	11 073	11 567	12 277	13 014
Information Technology	4 838	5 378	8 185	6 990	7 450	7 450	7 513	7 929	8 371
Legal Services	-	-	1 287	707	1 404	1 404	1 469	1 557	1 651
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	4 752	5 509	6 489	12 798	12 570	12 570	13 426	13 902	14 406
Risk Management	-	-	174	386	386	386	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	2 114	-	1 561	1 561	2 496	2 645	2 804
Valuation Service	-	-	1 755	1 623	1 503	1 503	1 648	1 747	1 851
Internal audit	-	-	1 862	2 312	2 312	2 312	2 523	2 675	2 835
Governance Function	-	-	1 862	2 312	2 312	2 312	2 523	2 675	2 835
<b>Community and public safety</b>	63 632	31 365	23 833	68 377	141 865	141 865	110 209	109 050	99 956
Community and social services	6 283	7 732	6 664	10 778	10 523	10 523	10 723	11 429	12 114
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	562	513	252	618	540	540	849	900	954
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	137	1 461	1 294	1 294	1 026	1 087	1 152
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	5 721	7 219	6 276	8 700	8 688	8 688	8 849	9 442	10 008
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and recreation</b>	7 667	7 822	8 106	10 772	10 508	10 508	11 592	12 283	13 016
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	7 667	7 822	7 518	9 093	8 924	8 924	10 166	10 776	11 423
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	588	1 680	1 584	1 584	1 426	1 507	1 593

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Public safety</b>	1 125	3 029	2 605	3 239	74 481	74 481	54 735	56 819	58 765
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	1 125	3 029	2 331	2 765	2 765	2 765	3 310	3 508	3 719
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	274	474	474	474	486	515	546
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	70 363	70 363	50 354	52 175	53 842
Pounds	-	-	-	-	879	879	585	620	657
<b>Housing</b>	48 557	12 781	6 458	43 588	46 353	46 353	33 159	28 520	16 961
Housing	48 557	12 781	4 657	43 092	43 487	43 487	30 369	25 563	12 926
Informal Settlements	-	-	1 801	496	2 866	2 866	2 790	2 957	3 135
<b>Health</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	78 034	85 277	101 354	94 143	42 317	42 317	48 383	51 253	54 002
Planning and development	9 537	10 667	9 582	10 855	11 501	11 501	11 641	12 446	13 680
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	1 449	1 337	1 393	1 393	1 426	1 618	1 602
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	2 562	2 792	1 726	2 118	2 215	2 215	2 072	2 197	2 329
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and C ity	6 976	7 294	6 407	7 399	7 894	7 894	8 143	8 631	9 149
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Road transport</b>	68 485	75 191	91 772	82 989	30 717	30 717	36 452	38 501	40 596
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	39 718	44 838	60 337	52 615	2 963	2 963	5 845	6 240	6 615
Roads	28 777	30 353	31 434	30 374	27 754	27 754	30 607	32 260	33 982
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Environmental protection</b>	2	0	0	299	99	99	290	307	326
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	2	0	0	299	99	99	290	307	326
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	178 595	192 945	192 935	224 874	224 747	224 747	236 468	245 128	257 364
Energy sources	64 006	69 079	70 727	77 609	76 989	76 989	93 407	95 642	101 181
Electricity	64 006	69 079	69 460	74 542	73 972	73 972	88 812	90 771	96 018
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	1 267	3 067	3 017	3 017	4 595	4 871	5 163
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	42 023	47 714	49 083	54 996	54 897	54 897	55 312	57 933	60 711
Water Treatment	-	-	2 031	4 109	4 148	4 148	6 149	6 456	6 783
Water Distribution	42 023	47 714	47 051	50 887	50 749	50 749	49 163	51 476	53 928
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	28 515	31 127	31 140	39 150	39 804	39 804	37 489	39 101	40 728
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	28 515	31 127	24 892	32 529	32 350	32 350	29 135	30 215	31 309
Storm Water Management	-	-	6 249	6 621	7 454	7 454	8 353	8 885	9 418
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	44 050	45 025	41 985	53 119	53 057	53 057	50 260	52 452	54 744
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	12 730	21 255	20 347	20 347	15 504	16 103	16 739
Solid Waste Removal	44 050	45 025	29 191	31 586	32 430	32 430	34 231	35 792	37 415
Street Cleaning	-	-	64	278	279	279	525	557	590
<b>Other</b>	-	-	148	525	465	465	295	309	323
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	148	525	465	465	295	309	323
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	439 527	439 294	464 573	551 182	580 824	580 824	574 585	593 812	609 840
<b>Surplus(Deficit) for the year</b>	44 377	43 412	69 265	28 840	23 814	23 814	47 255	26 185	61 421

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description  R thousand	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	152 785	189 291	189 072	187 973	194 637	194 637	204 442	217 587	232 220
Vote 2 - Community and social services	7 365	8 654	8 202	9 942	9 942	9 942	10 226	11 076	11 689
Vote 3 - Corporate services	30 762	4 139	27 995	26 688	28 798	28 798	27 694	27 133	28 932
Vote 4 - Electricity	75 893	75 261	89 649	88 413	93 963	93 963	108 285	113 483	120 115
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Executive and council	9 851	7 019	1 153	1 130	1 459	1 459	1 130	1 190	1 254
Vote 7 - Housing	50 823	19 235	16 858	61 255	56 017	56 017	63 349	34 500	48 680
Vote 8 - Planning and development	5 239	6 536	3 374	2 558	2 013	2 013	2 728	2 998	3 065
Vote 9 - Public safety	31 275	31 111	48 278	32 261	50 392	50 392	34 833	36 923	39 138
Vote 10 - Road transport	6 581	5 746	5 448	6 263	6 806	6 806	11 063	7 166	7 589
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	56	49	77	444	444	444	266	49	52
Vote 12 - Waste management	31 226	34 496	37 096	42 785	43 843	43 843	45 352	48 316	51 442
Vote 13 - Waste water management	30 289	31 703	33 936	40 341	41 349	41 349	42 761	45 543	48 478
Vote 14 - Water	51 760	69 465	72 699	79 970	74 976	74 976	69 710	74 034	78 608
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>483 904</b>	<b>482 706</b>	<b>533 838</b>	<b>580 022</b>	<b>604 637</b>	<b>604 637</b>	<b>621 839</b>	<b>619 997</b>	<b>671 260</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	38 694	40 264	53 537	46 719	52 435	52 435	56 762	59 822	62 661
Vote 2 - Community and social services	6 283	7 732	6 527	9 317	9 229	9 229	9 698	10 342	10 962
Vote 3 - Corporate services	17 298	59 656	73 731	78 085	80 252	80 252	79 188	82 086	86 647
Vote 4 - Electricity	64 006	69 079	70 727	77 609	76 989	76 989	93 407	95 642	101 181
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	2	0	0	299	99	99	290	307	326
Vote 6 - Executive and council	63 274	29 788	19 172	38 184	38 181	38 181	42 570	45 412	48 090
Vote 7 - Housing	48 557	12 781	6 458	43 588	46 353	46 353	33 159	28 520	16 061
Vote 8 - Planning and development	9 537	10 087	9 730	13 116	13 821	13 821	13 671	14 593	15 352
Vote 9 - Public safety	40 843	47 867	62 942	55 854	74 481	74 481	54 735	56 819	58 765
Vote 10 - Road transport	28 777	30 353	31 434	30 374	30 717	30 717	36 452	38 501	40 596
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	7 667	7 822	8 106	10 772	10 508	10 508	11 592	12 283	13 016
Vote 12 - Waste management	44 050	45 025	41 985	53 119	53 057	53 057	50 260	52 452	54 744
Vote 13 - Waste water management	28 515	31 127	31 140	39 150	39 804	39 804	37 489	39 101	40 728
Vote 14 - Water	42 023	47 714	49 083	54 996	54 897	54 897	55 312	57 933	60 711
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>439 527</b>	<b>439 294</b>	<b>464 573</b>	<b>551 182</b>	<b>580 824</b>	<b>580 824</b>	<b>574 585</b>	<b>593 812</b>	<b>609 840</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>44 377</b>	<b>43 412</b>	<b>69 265</b>	<b>28 840</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>47 255</b>	<b>26 185</b>	<b>61 421</b>

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office</b>	<b>152 785</b>	<b>189 291</b>	<b>189 072</b>	<b>187 973</b>	<b>194 637</b>	<b>194 637</b>	<b>204 442</b>	<b>217 587</b>	<b>232 220</b>
1.1 - Asset Management	—	—	272	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.2 - Budget Office	—	—	1 506	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479
1.3 - Financial Services	75 510	102 062	88 897	87 980	94 644	94 644	95 528	102 189	109 951
1.4 - Internal Audit	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.5 - Property Rates	77 275	87 229	98 397	98 514	98 514	98 514	107 435	113 919	120 790
1.6 - Risk Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.7 - SCM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.8 - Valuation Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 2 - Community and social services</b>	<b>7 365</b>	<b>8 654</b>	<b>8 202</b>	<b>9 942</b>	<b>9 942</b>	<b>9 942</b>	<b>10 226</b>	<b>11 076</b>	<b>11 689</b>
2.1 - Cemeteries	520	590	600	583	583	583	630	667	707
2.2 - Libraries	6 846	8 064	7 602	9 359	9 359	9 359	9 596	10 408	10 981
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate services</b>	<b>30 762</b>	<b>4 139</b>	<b>27 995</b>	<b>26 688</b>	<b>28 798</b>	<b>28 798</b>	<b>27 694</b>	<b>27 133</b>	<b>28 932</b>
3.1 - Administration: Planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.2 - Administration: Technical Services	28 635	1 904	25 540	24 106	26 461	26 461	24 919	24 191	25 814
3.3 - Community Halls	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services	—	—	14	3	8	8	3	4	4
3.5 - Human Resources	600	569	678	500	250	250	530	562	596
3.6 - IT Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.7 - Legal Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.8 - Property Services	1 527	1 666	1 764	2 079	2 079	2 079	2 242	2 376	2 519
<b>Vote 4 - Electricity</b>	<b>75 893</b>	<b>75 261</b>	<b>89 649</b>	<b>88 413</b>	<b>93 963</b>	<b>93 963</b>	<b>108 285</b>	<b>113 483</b>	<b>120 115</b>
4.1 - Electricity: Distribution	75 893	75 261	89 649	88 413	93 963	93 963	108 285	113 483	120 115
4.2 - Electricity: Street Lights	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 5 - Environmental protection</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
5.1 - Pollution Control	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 6 - Executive and council</b>	<b>9 851</b>	<b>7 019</b>	<b>1 153</b>	<b>1 130</b>	<b>1 459</b>	<b>1 459</b>	<b>1 130</b>	<b>1 190</b>	<b>1 254</b>
6.1 - Administration: Towns	2 088	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.2 - Council General Expenses	6 749	6 072	84	130	38	38	130	130	130
6.3 - Municipal Manager	1 014	947	1 068	1 000	1 422	1 422	1 000	1 060	1 124
<b>Vote 7 - Housing</b>	<b>50 823</b>	<b>19 235</b>	<b>16 858</b>	<b>61 255</b>	<b>56 017</b>	<b>56 017</b>	<b>63 349</b>	<b>34 500</b>	<b>48 680</b>
7.1 - Administration: Housing	50 823	19 235	16 858	61 255	56 017	56 017	63 349	34 500	48 680
7.2 - Informal Settlements	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and development</b>	<b>5 239</b>	<b>6 536</b>	<b>3 374</b>	<b>2 558</b>	<b>2 013</b>	<b>2 013</b>	<b>2 728</b>	<b>2 998</b>	<b>3 065</b>
8.1 - Building Control	1 584	1 450	—	1 708	1 313	1 313	1 810	1 919	2 034
8.2 - IDP/SDBIP	786	1 768	460	—	98	98	—	106	—
8.3 - LED	50	—	396	—	70	70	—	—	—
8.4 - Property Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.5 - Tourism	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.6 - Town Planning	2 818	3 318	2 518	850	531	531	918	973	1 032
<b>Vote 9 - Public safety</b>	<b>31 275</b>	<b>31 111</b>	<b>48 278</b>	<b>32 261</b>	<b>50 392</b>	<b>50 392</b>	<b>34 833</b>	<b>36 923</b>	<b>39 138</b>
9.1 - Animal Control	143	353	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9.2 - Disaster Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9.3 - Law Enforcement	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9.4 - Pound	—	—	245	318	275	275	337	357	379
9.5 - Traffic Services	31 132	30 758	48 033	31 943	50 117	50 117	34 496	36 565	38 759
<b>Vote 10 - Road transport</b>	<b>6 581</b>	<b>5 746</b>	<b>5 448</b>	<b>6 263</b>	<b>6 806</b>	<b>6 806</b>	<b>11 063</b>	<b>7 166</b>	<b>7 589</b>
10.1 - Proclaimed Roads	82	—	85	117	117	117	114	130	130
10.2 - Roads	911	117	—	—	140	140	4 311	—	—
10.3 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing	5 589	5 629	5 363	6 146	6 549	6 549	6 638	7 036	7 459
<b>Vote 11 - Sport and recreation</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>52</b>
11.1 - Nature Reserve	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11.2 - Parks and Gardens	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	1
11.3 - Sport and Recreation	56	49	77	443	443	443	265	48	50
<b>Vote 12 - Waste management</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>34 496</b>	<b>37 096</b>	<b>42 785</b>	<b>43 843</b>	<b>43 843</b>	<b>45 352</b>	<b>48 316</b>	<b>51 442</b>
12.1 - Refuse Removal	31 226	34 496	37 096	42 785	43 843	43 843	45 352	48 316	51 442
12.2 - Refuse Sites	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12.3 - Street Cleansing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 13 - Waste water management</b>	<b>30 289</b>	<b>31 703</b>	<b>33 936</b>	<b>40 341</b>	<b>41 349</b>	<b>41 349</b>	<b>42 761</b>	<b>45 543</b>	<b>48 478</b>
13.1 - Sewerage: Networks	26 557	27 709	31 501	36 325	37 333	37 333	38 504	41 031	43 695
13.2 - Sewerage: Tank Services	3 732	3 994	2 436	4 016	4 016	4 016	4 257	4 512	4 783
13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 14 - Water</b>	<b>51 760</b>	<b>69 465</b>	<b>72 699</b>	<b>79 970</b>	<b>74 976</b>	<b>74 976</b>	<b>69 710</b>	<b>74 034</b>	<b>78 608</b>
14.1 - Water: Distribution	51 760	69 465	67 683	79 970	74 158	74 158	69 710	74 034	78 608
14.2 - Water: Treatment Works	—	—	5 016	—	817	817	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>483 904</b>	<b>482 706</b>	<b>533 838</b>	<b>580 022</b>	<b>604 637</b>	<b>604 637</b>	<b>621 839</b>	<b>619 997</b>	<b>671 260</b>

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office</b>	<b>38 694</b>	<b>40 264</b>	<b>53 537</b>	<b>46 719</b>	<b>52 435</b>	<b>52 435</b>	<b>56 762</b>	<b>59 822</b>	<b>62 661</b>
1.1 - Asset Management	–	–	3 286	1 182	1 182	1 182	4 389	4 501	4 619
1.2 - Budget Office	750	975	3 174	3 780	3 774	3 774	1 479	1 479	1 479
1.3 - Financial Services	33 445	32 325	38 131	31 165	35 446	35 446	37 958	40 506	42 802
1.4 - Internal Audit	1 636	1 759	1 862	2 312	2 312	2 312	2 523	2 675	2 835
1.5 - Property Rates	2 087	5 205	3 041	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 270	6 270	6 270
1.6 - Risk Management	–	–	174	386	386	386	–	–	–
1.7 - SCM	775	–	2 114	–	1 561	1 561	2 496	2 645	2 804
1.8 - Valuation Services	–	–	1 755	1 623	1 503	1 503	1 648	1 747	1 851
<b>Vote 2 - Community and social services</b>	<b>6 283</b>	<b>7 732</b>	<b>6 527</b>	<b>9 317</b>	<b>9 229</b>	<b>9 229</b>	<b>9 698</b>	<b>10 342</b>	<b>10 962</b>
2.1 - Cemeteries	562	513	252	618	540	540	849	900	954
2.2 - Libraries	5 721	7 219	6 276	8 700	8 688	8 688	8 849	9 442	10 008
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate services</b>	<b>17 298</b>	<b>59 656</b>	<b>73 731</b>	<b>78 085</b>	<b>80 252</b>	<b>80 252</b>	<b>79 188</b>	<b>82 086</b>	<b>86 647</b>
3.1 - Administration: Planning	–	–	–	2 109	2 111	2 111	2 281	2 659	2 819
3.2 - Administration: Technical Services	–	39 800	49 984	16 029	18 139	18 139	18 895	18 134	19 222
3.3 - Community Halls	–	–	137	1 461	1 294	1 294	1 026	1 087	1 152
3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services	–	–	–	28 654	28 065	28 065	24 745	26 379	27 962
3.5 - Human Resources	7 708	8 969	8 936	11 073	11 073	11 073	11 567	12 277	13 014
3.6 - IT Services	4 838	5 378	8 185	6 990	7 450	7 450	7 513	7 929	8 371
3.7 - Legal Services	–	–	–	707	1 404	1 404	1 469	1 557	1 651
3.8 - Property Services	4 752	5 509	6 489	11 063	10 716	10 716	11 691	12 063	12 456
<b>Vote 4 - Electricity</b>	<b>64 006</b>	<b>69 079</b>	<b>70 727</b>	<b>77 609</b>	<b>76 989</b>	<b>76 989</b>	<b>93 407</b>	<b>95 642</b>	<b>101 181</b>
4.1 - Electricity: Distribution	64 006	69 079	69 460	74 542	73 972	73 972	88 812	90 771	96 018
4.2 - Electricity: Street Lights	–	–	1 267	3 067	3 017	3 017	4 595	4 871	5 163
<b>Vote 5 - Environmental protection</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>326</b>
5.1 - Pollution Control	2	0	0	299	99	99	290	307	326
<b>Vote 6 - Executive and council</b>	<b>63 274</b>	<b>29 788</b>	<b>19 172</b>	<b>38 184</b>	<b>38 181</b>	<b>38 181</b>	<b>42 570</b>	<b>45 412</b>	<b>48 090</b>
6.1 - Administration: Towns	35 204	–	–	17 332	16 936	16 936	20 797	22 344	23 648
6.2 - Council General Expenses	12 946	14 359	15 506	15 884	15 792	15 792	16 525	17 506	18 546
6.3 - Municipal Manager	15 123	15 428	3 666	4 967	5 454	5 454	5 248	5 562	5 896
<b>Vote 7 - Housing</b>	<b>48 557</b>	<b>12 781</b>	<b>6 458</b>	<b>43 588</b>	<b>46 353</b>	<b>46 353</b>	<b>33 159</b>	<b>28 520</b>	<b>16 061</b>
7.1 - Administration: Housing	48 557	12 781	4 657	43 092	43 487	43 487	30 369	25 563	12 926
7.2 - Informal Settlements	–	–	1 801	496	2 866	2 866	2 790	2 957	3 135
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and development</b>	<b>9 537</b>	<b>10 087</b>	<b>9 730</b>	<b>13 116</b>	<b>13 821</b>	<b>13 821</b>	<b>13 671</b>	<b>14 593</b>	<b>15 352</b>
8.1 - Building Control	1 145	1 082	–	2 148	2 147	2 147	2 697	2 858	3 030
8.2 - IDP/SDBIP	2 038	3 505	1 449	1 337	1 393	1 393	1 426	1 618	1 602
8.3 - LED	524	1 687	1 726	2 118	2 215	2 215	2 072	2 197	2 329
8.4 - Property Management	1 540	1 495	–	1 736	1 854	1 854	1 735	1 839	1 949
8.5 - Tourism	–	–	148	525	465	465	295	309	323
8.6 - Town Planning	4 291	2 318	6 407	5 251	5 748	5 748	5 446	5 773	6 119
<b>Vote 9 - Public safety</b>	<b>40 843</b>	<b>47 867</b>	<b>62 942</b>	<b>55 854</b>	<b>74 481</b>	<b>74 481</b>	<b>54 735</b>	<b>56 819</b>	<b>58 765</b>
9.1 - Animal Control	452	–	–	474	474	474	486	515	546
9.2 - Disaster Management	673	1 160	2 605	2 765	2 765	2 765	3 310	3 508	3 719
9.3 - Law Enforcement	2 690	1 869	5 960	5 137	5 254	5 254	7 822	8 502	9 012
9.4 - Pound	–	–	360	924	879	879	585	620	657
9.5 - Traffic Services	37 028	44 838	54 017	46 555	65 108	65 108	42 532	43 673	44 831
<b>Vote 10 - Road transport</b>	<b>28 777</b>	<b>30 353</b>	<b>31 434</b>	<b>30 374</b>	<b>30 717</b>	<b>30 717</b>	<b>36 452</b>	<b>38 501</b>	<b>40 596</b>
10.1 - Proclaimed Roads	213	117	101	209	209	209	114	121	128
10.2 - Roads	25 768	28 007	26 872	27 082	27 545	27 545	30 493	32 139	33 853
10.3 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing	2 796	2 229	4 461	3 083	2 963	2 963	5 845	6 240	6 615
<b>Vote 11 - Sport and recreation</b>	<b>7 667</b>	<b>7 822</b>	<b>8 106</b>	<b>10 772</b>	<b>10 508</b>	<b>10 508</b>	<b>11 592</b>	<b>12 283</b>	<b>13 016</b>
11.1 - Nature Reserve	1 079	1 099	1 133	1 344	1 301	1 301	1 944	2 061	2 185
11.2 - Parks and Gardens	5 900	5 962	6 385	7 749	7 623	7 623	8 222	8 715	9 238
11.3 - Sport and Recreation	688	760	588	1 680	1 584	1 584	1 426	1 507	1 593
<b>Vote 12 - Waste management</b>	<b>44 050</b>	<b>45 025</b>	<b>41 985</b>	<b>53 119</b>	<b>53 057</b>	<b>53 057</b>	<b>50 260</b>	<b>52 452</b>	<b>54 744</b>
12.1 - Refuse Removal	44 050	45 025	29 191	31 586	32 430	32 430	34 231	35 792	37 415
12.2 - Refuse Sites	–	–	12 730	21 255	20 347	20 347	15 504	16 103	16 739
12.3 - Street Cleansing	–	–	64	278	279	279	525	557	590
<b>Vote 13 - Waste water management</b>	<b>28 515</b>	<b>31 127</b>	<b>31 140</b>	<b>39 150</b>	<b>39 804</b>	<b>39 804</b>	<b>37 489</b>	<b>39 101</b>	<b>40 728</b>
13.1 - Sewerage: Networks	20 745	21 997	22 187	28 647	28 662	28 662	25 545	26 410	27 275
13.2 - Sewerage: Tank Services	2 695	2 875	2 704	3 882	3 688	3 688	3 590	3 806	4 034
13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works	5 075	6 255	6 249	6 621	7 454	7 454	8 353	8 885	9 418
<b>Vote 14 - Water</b>	<b>42 023</b>	<b>47 714</b>	<b>49 083</b>	<b>54 996</b>	<b>54 897</b>	<b>54 897</b>	<b>55 312</b>	<b>57 933</b>	<b>60 711</b>
14.1 - Water: Distribution	42 023	47 714	47 051	50 887	50 749	50 749	49 163	51 476	53 928
14.2 - Water: Treatment Works	–	–	2 031	4 109	4 148	4 148	6 149	6 456	6 783
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>439 527</b>	<b>439 294</b>	<b>464 573</b>	<b>551 182</b>	<b>580 824</b>	<b>580 824</b>	<b>574 585</b>	<b>593 812</b>	<b>609 840</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>44 377</b>	<b>43 412</b>	<b>69 265</b>	<b>28 840</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>47 255</b>	<b>26 185</b>	<b>61 421</b>

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	75 778	85 873	98 397	100 604	100 604	100 604	100 604	109 650	116 229	123 203
Service charges - electricity revenue	73 608	72 813	80 216	85 712	86 762	86 762	86 762	100 535	105 458	111 786
Service charges - water revenue	49 994	66 860	64 490	72 708	66 897	66 897	66 897	64 333	68 193	72 285
Service charges - sanitation revenue	24 978	25 607	27 553	32 562	33 570	33 570	33 570	34 516	36 587	38 782
Service charges - refuse revenue	25 222	27 527	29 947	34 047	35 105	35 105	35 105	36 089	38 255	40 550
Service charges - other	1 476	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 551	1 658	1 843	2 035	2 035	2 035	2 035	2 194	2 325	2 465
Interest earned - external investments	7 323	7 323	8 157	6 159	6 159	6 159	6 159	6 528	6 920	7 335
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 721	9 868	10 340	8 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	10 572	11 206	11 879
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	30 983	30 974	48 989	32 119	50 276	50 276	50 276	34 682	36 763	38 969
Licences and permits	2 274	68	31	58	32	32	32	62	66	69
Agency services	2 667	5 629	5 358	6 146	6 549	6 549	6 549	6 638	7 036	7 459
Transfers and subsidies	128 047	96 188	96 989	146 043	151 388	151 388	151 388	138 442	140 221	136 507
Other revenue	18 929	13 602	11 112	6 481	6 383	6 383	6 383	7 391	7 835	8 305
Gains on disposal of PPE	—	297	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>450 551</b>	<b>444 290</b>	<b>483 421</b>	<b>532 674</b>	<b>561 759</b>	<b>561 759</b>	<b>561 759</b>	<b>551 633</b>	<b>577 095</b>	<b>599 593</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	150 283	162 337	181 044	201 998	202 057	202 057	202 057	225 087	238 331	252 590
Remuneration of councillors	8 939	9 987	11 539	12 179	12 179	12 179	12 179	12 615	13 372	14 175
Debt impairment	48 811	60 300	81 973	57 890	80 189	80 189	80 189	57 789	57 789	57 789
Depreciation & asset impairment	24 695	28 837	24 122	31 305	31 305	31 305	31 305	29 066	29 066	29 066
Finance charges	19 081	19 629	19 010	22 362	22 362	22 362	22 362	20 019	21 220	22 493
Bulk purchases	62 105	67 126	67 091	75 374	75 374	75 374	75 374	87 526	89 607	94 984
Other materials	—	—	—	61 849	59 280	59 280	59 280	50 758	47 173	35 832
Contracted services	20 941	21 083	23 687	44 695	53 920	53 920	53 920	49 031	52 036	55 008
Transfers and subsidies	1 214	2 285	2 378	232	347	347	347	186	186	186
Other expenditure	97 659	67 711	51 370	43 298	43 811	43 811	43 811	42 508	45 033	47 717
Loss on disposal of PPE	5 798	—	2 359	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>439 527</b>	<b>439 294</b>	<b>464 573</b>	<b>551 182</b>	<b>580 824</b>	<b>580 824</b>	<b>580 824</b>	<b>574 585</b>	<b>593 812</b>	<b>609 840</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>11 024</b>	<b>4 996</b>	<b>18 848</b>	<b>(18 508)</b>	<b>(19 065)</b>	<b>(19 065)</b>	<b>(19 065)</b>	<b>(22 951)</b>	<b>(16 717)</b>	<b>(10 246)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	33 353	38 416	50 145	47 348	42 738	42 738	42 738	70 206	42 902	71 667
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	—	—	272	—	140	140	140	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>44 377</b>	<b>43 412</b>	<b>69 265</b>	<b>28 840</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>47 255</b>	<b>26 185</b>	<b>61 421</b>
Taxation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>44 377</b>	<b>43 412</b>	<b>69 265</b>	<b>28 840</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>47 255</b>	<b>26 185</b>	<b>61 421</b>
Attributable to minorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>44 377</b>	<b>43 412</b>	<b>69 265</b>	<b>28 840</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>47 255</b>	<b>26 185</b>	<b>61 421</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>44 377</b>	<b>43 412</b>	<b>69 265</b>	<b>28 840</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>23 814</b>	<b>47 255</b>	<b>26 185</b>	<b>61 421</b>

Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>										
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>										
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Community and social services	–	504	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Electricity	–	–	3 642	165	165	165	165	6 248	9 226	10 321
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Executive and council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing	7 069	11 395	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Public safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Road transport	–	195	9 881	877	978	978	978	1 066	1 566	–
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste management	–	1 030	–	–	–	–	–	5 274	7 797	3 908
Vote 13 - Waste water management	–	6 424	10 890	18 686	18 413	18 413	18 413	18 216	19 133	24 448
Vote 14 - Water	–	219	4 031	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 136	9 552	18 240
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>7 069</b>	<b>19 767</b>	<b>28 444</b>	<b>23 565</b>	<b>23 392</b>	<b>23 392</b>	<b>23 392</b>	<b>33 940</b>	<b>47 274</b>	<b>56 916</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>										
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	32	9	19	–	27	27	27	146	–	–
Vote 2 - Community and social services	444	161	421	358	358	358	358	150	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate services	1 657	2 262	5 045	2 403	4 940	4 940	4 940	9 203	–	–
Vote 4 - Electricity	13 081	11 520	10 540	3 350	4 940	4 940	4 940	3 410	–	–
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Executive and council	7 014	1 524	1 224	3 746	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 458	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing	–	–	14 937	24 100	18 085	18 085	18 085	38 699	15 000	42 180
Vote 8 - Planning and development	–	–	17	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
Vote 9 - Public safety	223	75	401	6 300	1 032	1 032	1 032	321	–	–
Vote 10 - Road transport	3 518	501	584	100	140	140	140	15 332	1 524	–
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	3 199	1 346	985	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	820	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste management	3 000	1 870	1 291	10 734	12 046	12 046	12 046	5 782	–	–
Vote 13 - Waste water management	18 857	14 812	1 818	–	–	–	–	17 093	–	–
Vote 14 - Water	6 581	9 163	21 488	2 500	4 967	4 967	4 967	4 040	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>57 605</b>	<b>43 244</b>	<b>58 770</b>	<b>55 191</b>	<b>49 870</b>	<b>49 870</b>	<b>49 870</b>	<b>96 653</b>	<b>16 524</b>	<b>42 180</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>64 675</b>	<b>63 010</b>	<b>87 214</b>	<b>78 756</b>	<b>73 261</b>	<b>73 261</b>	<b>73 261</b>	<b>130 593</b>	<b>63 798</b>	<b>99 096</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>8 703</b>	<b>3 796</b>	<b>6 288</b>	<b>6 149</b>	<b>6 701</b>	<b>6 701</b>	<b>6 701</b>	<b>11 007</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Executive and council	1 377	1 524	1 224	–	–	–	–	4	–	–
Finance and administration	7 327	2 271	5 064	6 149	6 696	6 696	6 696	11 004	–	–
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	6	6	6	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>10 935</b>	<b>13 481</b>	<b>16 744</b>	<b>26 058</b>	<b>20 043</b>	<b>20 043</b>	<b>20 043</b>	<b>39 990</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>42 180</b>
Community and social services	444	665	421	358	358	358	358	150	–	–
Sport and recreation	3 199	1 346	985	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	820	–	–
Public safety	223	75	401	–	–	–	–	321	–	–
Housing	7 069	11 395	14 937	24 100	18 085	18 085	18 085	38 699	15 000	42 180
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>3 518</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>10 482</b>	<b>7 277</b>	<b>2 150</b>	<b>2 150</b>	<b>2 150</b>	<b>16 398</b>	<b>3 090</b>	<b>–</b>
Planning and development	–	–	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport	3 518	696	10 465	7 277	2 150	2 150	2 150	16 398	3 090	–
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>41 519</b>	<b>45 038</b>	<b>53 700</b>	<b>39 272</b>	<b>44 367</b>	<b>44 367</b>	<b>44 367</b>	<b>63 199</b>	<b>45 708</b>	<b>56 916</b>
Energy sources	13 081	11 520	14 183	3 515	5 105	5 105	5 105	9 658	9 226	10 321
Water management	6 581	9 382	25 519	6 336	8 803	8 803	8 803	7 176	9 552	18 240
Waste water management	18 857	21 236	12 708	18 686	18 413	18 413	18 413	35 309	19 133	24 448
Waste management	3 000	2 899	1 291	10 734	12 046	12 046	12 046	11 056	7 797	3 908
<b>Other</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>64 675</b>	<b>63 010</b>	<b>87 214</b>	<b>78 756</b>	<b>73 261</b>	<b>73 261</b>	<b>73 261</b>	<b>130 593</b>	<b>63 798</b>	<b>99 096</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government	27 885	25 982	32 676	22 489	23 325	23 325	23 325	26 826	27 902	29 487
Provincial Government	5 468	11 405	17 469	24 859	19 413	19 413	19 413	39 069	15 000	42 180
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	–	1 442	–	–	–	–	–	4 311	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>33 353</b>	<b>38 828</b>	<b>50 145</b>	<b>47 348</b>	<b>42 738</b>	<b>42 738</b>	<b>42 738</b>	<b>70 206</b>	<b>42 902</b>	<b>71 667</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>7 289</b>	<b>11 905</b>	<b>25 241</b>	<b>10 420</b>	<b>14 145</b>	<b>14 145</b>	<b>14 145</b>	<b>37 661</b>	<b>9 396</b>	<b>10 473</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>24 033</b>	<b>12 278</b>	<b>11 828</b>	<b>20 988</b>	<b>16 378</b>	<b>16 378</b>	<b>16 378</b>	<b>22 727</b>	<b>11 501</b>	<b>16 956</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>64 675</b>	<b>63 010</b>	<b>87 214</b>	<b>78 756</b>	<b>73 261</b>	<b>73 261</b>	<b>73 261</b>	<b>130 593</b>	<b>63 798</b>	<b>99 096</b>

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote																					
Multi-year expenditure appropriation																					
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Budget Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - SCM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Valuation Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and social services	-	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Cemeteries	-	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Administration: Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Administration: Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Community Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - IT Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	-	-	3 642	165	165	165	165	6 248	9 226	10 321	650	-	-	650	800	-	-	800	5 598	8 426	10 321
4.1 - Electricity: Distribution	-	-	3 642	165	165	165	165	6 248	9 226	10 321	650	-	-	650	800	-	-	800	5 598	8 426	10 321
4.2 - Electricity: Street Lights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Administration: Towns	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Council General Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	7 069	11 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Administration: Housing	7 069	11 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Building Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - IDP/ISDBIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - LED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Property Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Animal Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Law Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Pound	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Traffic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport	-	195	9 881	877	978	978	978	1 066	1 566	-	2 632	-	(1 566)	1 066	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-
10.1 - Proclaimed Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Roads	-	195	9 881	877	978	978	978	1 066	1 566	-	2 632	-	(1 566)	1 066	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-
10.3 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Nature Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Parks and Gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	-	1 030	-	-	-	-	-	5 274	7 797	3 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 274	7 797	3 908
12.1 - Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Refuse Sites	-	1 030	-	-	-	-	-	5 274	7 797	3 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 274	7 797	3 908
12.3 - Street Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	-	6 424	10 890	18 686	18 413	18 413	18 413	18 216	19 133	24 448	16 440	-	-	16 440	19 583	-	(449)	19 133	1 776	-	24 448
13.1 - Sewerage: Networks	-	6 424	9 499	8 456	4 912	4 912	4 912	4 505	-	7 055	4 259	-	-	4 259	-	-	-	-	246	-	7 055
13.2 - Sewerage: Tank Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works	-	-	1 391	10 230	13 501	13 501	13 501	13 711	19 133	17 393	12 181	-	-	12 181	19 583	-	(449)	19 133	1 530	-	17 393
Vote 14 - Water	-	219	4 031	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 136	9 552	18 240	1 296	-	(326)	970	-	-	-	-	2 166	9 552	18 240
14.1 - Water: Distribution	-	219	2 500	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	2 166	4 869	8 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 166	4 869	8 968
14.2 - Water: Treatment Works	-	-	1 531	-	-	-	-	970	4 683	9 272	1 296	-	(326)	970	-	-	-	-	-	4 683	9 272
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7 069	19 767	28 444	23 565	23 392	23 392	23 392	33 940	47 274	56 916	21 018	-	(1 892)	19 126	20 383	-	(449)	19 933	14 814	27 341	56 916



<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>										
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	32	9	19	--	27	27	27	146	--	--
1.1 - Asset Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
1.2 - Budget Office	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
1.3 - Financial Services	32	9	19	--	21	21	21	146	--	--
1.4 - Internal Audit	--	--	--	--	6	6	6	--	--	--
1.5 - Property Rates	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
1.6 - Risk Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
1.7 - SCM	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
1.8 - Valuation Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 2 - Community and social services	444	161	421	358	358	358	358	150	--	--
2.1 - Cemeteries	--	--	421	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2.2 - Libraries	444	161	--	358	358	358	358	150	--	--
Vote 3 - Corporate services	1 657	2 262	5 045	2 403	4 940	4 940	4 940	9 203	--	--
3.1 - Administration: Planning	--	--	--	--	38	38	38	81	--	--
3.2 - Administration: Technical Services	--	1 618	4 378	2 403	3 095	3 095	3 095	7 247	--	--
3.3 - Community Halls	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
3.4 - Directorate: Corporate Services	--	--	148	--	171	171	171	98	--	--
3.5 - Human Resources	--	--	8	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
3.6 - IT Services	1 657	644	511	--	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 778	--	--
3.7 - Legal Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
3.8 - Property Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 4 - Electricity	13 081	11 520	10 540	3 350	4 940	4 940	4 940	3 410	--	--
4.1 - Electricity: Distribution	13 081	11 520	9 386	3 350	4 745	4 745	4 745	3 410	--	--
4.2 - Electricity: Street Lights	--	--	1 154	--	196	196	196	--	--	--
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
5.1 - Pollution Control	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 6 - Executive and council	7 014	1 524	1 224	3 746	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 458	--	--
6.1 - Administration: Towns	5 638	--	1 224	3 746	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 455	--	--
6.2 - Council General Expenses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
6.3 - Municipal Manager	1 377	1 524	--	--	--	--	--	4	--	--
Vote 7 - Housing	--	--	14 937	24 100	18 085	18 085	18 085	38 699	15 000	42 180
7.1 - Administration: Housing	--	--	14 937	24 100	18 085	18 085	18 085	38 699	15 000	42 180
7.2 - Informal Settlements	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 8 - Planning and development	--	--	17	--	--	--	--	200	--	--
8.1 - Building Control	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8.2 - IDPISDBIP	--	--	17	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8.3 - LED	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8.4 - Property Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	200	--	--	--
8.5 - Tourism	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8.6 - Town Planning	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 9 - Public safety	223	75	401	6 300	1 032	1 032	1 032	321	--	--
9.1 - Animal Control	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9.2 - Disaster Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9.3 - Law Enforcement	--	--	8	6 300	100	100	100	--	--	--
9.4 - Pound	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9.5 - Traffic Services	223	75	393	--	932	932	932	321	--	--
Vote 10 - Road transport	3 518	501	584	100	140	140	140	15 332	1 524	--
10.1 - Proclaimed Roads	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10.2 - Roads	3 518	501	584	100	140	140	140	8 789	1 524	--
10.3 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	6 542	--	--
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	3 199	1 346	985	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	820	--	--
11.1 - Nature Reserve	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
11.2 - Parks and Gardens	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
11.3 - Sport and Recreation	3 199	1 346	985	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	820	--	--
Vote 12 - Waste management	3 000	1 870	1 291	10 734	12 046	12 046	12 046	5 782	--	--
12.1 - Refuse Removal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
12.2 - Refuse Sites	3 000	1 870	1 291	10 734	12 046	12 046	12 046	5 782	--	--
12.3 - Street Cleansing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 - Waste water management	18 857	14 812	1 818	--	--	--	--	17 093	--	--
13.1 - Sewerage: Networks	18 857	14 812	--	--	--	--	--	16 793	--	--
13.2 - Sewerage: Tank Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	300	--	--
13.3 - Sewerage: Treatment Works	--	--	1 818	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 - Water	6 581	9 163	21 488	2 500	4 967	4 967	4 967	4 040	--	--
14.1 - Water: Distribution	6 581	9 163	14 929	2 500	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 040	--	--
14.2 - Water: Treatment Works	--	--	6 559	--	887	887	887	--	--	--
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	57 605	43 244	58 770	55 191	49 870	49 870	49 870	96 653	16 524	42 180
Total Capital Expenditure	64 675	63 010	87 214	78 796	73 261	73 261	73 261	130 593	63 798	99 096

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>ASSETS</b>										
<b>Current assets</b>										
Cash	5 912	26 290	23 245	6 802	14 033	14 033	14 033	20 305	7 344	–
Call investment deposits	50 530	38 033	40 655	12 033	40 655	40 655	40 655	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	24 727	27 672	33 607	54 705	60 140	60 140	60 140	69 682	81 668	96 378
Other debtors	22 232	17 641	29 717	20 312	25 603	25 603	25 603	31 968	40 177	50 342
Current portion of long-term receivables	1	1	15	1	12	12	12	–	–	–
Inventory	5 739	5 063	5 941	5 063	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>109 142</b>	<b>114 701</b>	<b>133 180</b>	<b>98 916</b>	<b>146 384</b>	<b>146 384</b>	<b>146 384</b>	<b>127 895</b>	<b>135 129</b>	<b>152 661</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>										
Long-term receivables	4	3	12	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments	10 726	11 645	12 569	11 645	12 569	12 569	12 569	13 323	14 122	14 970
Investment property	67 514	66 767	66 448	65 755	65 946	65 946	65 946	60 946	55 946	50 946
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	658 209	700 539	766 263	866 082	815 473	815 473	815 473	922 142	962 015	1 037 187
Biological	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	1 631	1 406	1 244	1 152	1 071	1 071	1 071	930	789	648
Other non-current assets	17 898	9 227	6 580	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>755 983</b>	<b>789 587</b>	<b>853 115</b>	<b>944 634</b>	<b>895 060</b>	<b>895 060</b>	<b>895 060</b>	<b>997 341</b>	<b>1 032 873</b>	<b>1 103 750</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>865 125</b>	<b>904 288</b>	<b>986 295</b>	<b>1 043 550</b>	<b>1 041 444</b>	<b>1 041 444</b>	<b>1 041 444</b>	<b>1 125 236</b>	<b>1 168 002</b>	<b>1 256 411</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>										
<b>Current liabilities</b>										
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 350
Borrowing	7 486	8 189	7 454	10 450	7 754	7 754	7 754	7 504	6 704	6 704
Consumer deposits	4 297	4 705	4 708	5 118	4 990	4 990	4 990	5 289	5 607	5 943
Trade and other payables	51 705	48 542	58 966	51 062	72 339	72 339	72 339	71 585	72 769	72 679
Provisions	43 067	19 695	20 816	22 129	22 065	22 065	22 065	23 389	24 793	26 280
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>106 556</b>	<b>81 130</b>	<b>91 944</b>	<b>88 759</b>	<b>107 148</b>	<b>107 148</b>	<b>107 148</b>	<b>107 768</b>	<b>109 873</b>	<b>119 956</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>										
Borrowing	95 389	87 200	79 746	111 283	84 355	84 355	84 355	107 596	108 105	109 605
Provisions	82 753	124 627	134 009	124 897	145 530	145 530	145 530	158 208	172 175	187 580
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>178 143</b>	<b>211 827</b>	<b>213 755</b>	<b>236 180</b>	<b>229 885</b>	<b>229 885</b>	<b>229 885</b>	<b>265 804</b>	<b>280 280</b>	<b>297 185</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>284 698</b>	<b>292 958</b>	<b>305 699</b>	<b>324 939</b>	<b>337 034</b>	<b>337 034</b>	<b>337 034</b>	<b>373 572</b>	<b>390 153</b>	<b>417 141</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>580 427</b>	<b>611 331</b>	<b>680 596</b>	<b>718 611</b>	<b>704 410</b>	<b>704 410</b>	<b>704 410</b>	<b>751 664</b>	<b>777 849</b>	<b>839 269</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	571 827	597 945	668 171	705 225	691 984	691 984	691 984	746 381	772 566	833 987
Reserves	8 599	13 386	12 425	13 386	12 425	12 425	12 425	5 283	5 283	5 283
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>580 427</b>	<b>611 331</b>	<b>680 596</b>	<b>718 611</b>	<b>704 410</b>	<b>704 410</b>	<b>704 410</b>	<b>751 664</b>	<b>777 849</b>	<b>839 269</b>

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows**

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Property rates	73 631	79 640	93 425	87 112	83 481	83 481	83 481	96 492	102 282	108 419
Service charges	152 294	160 673	157 560	194 850	184 492	184 492	184 492	207 217	218 674	231 794
Other revenue	14 447	26 852	18 444	19 665	20 494	20 494	20 494	19 955	21 152	22 421
Government - operating	121 691	98 976	100 521	146 043	141 189	141 189	141 189	138 442	140 221	136 507
Government - capital	33 353	38 416	50 145	47 348	39 813	39 813	39 813	70 206	42 902	71 667
Interest	15 044	17 191	17 583	13 086	19 435	19 435	19 435	15 831	16 781	17 788
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees	(337 220)	(332 146)	(330 389)	(441 358)	(416 933)	(416 933)	(416 933)	(463 856)	(478 575)	(493 657)
Finance charges	(11 206)	(10 336)	(9 576)	(12 783)	(12 783)	(12 783)	(12 783)	(10 440)	(11 641)	(12 340)
Transfers and Grants	(1 214)	(2 285)	(2 378)	(232)	(347)	(347)	(347)	(186)	(186)	(186)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>60 819</b>	<b>76 981</b>	<b>95 335</b>	<b>53 731</b>	<b>58 842</b>	<b>58 842</b>	<b>58 842</b>	<b>73 661</b>	<b>51 610</b>	<b>82 414</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	1 908	295	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	1	15	15	15	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(894)	(919)	(924)	–	–	–	–	(754)	(799)	(847)
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets	(64 675)	(63 010)	(86 942)	(78 756)	(73 261)	(73 261)	(73 261)	(130 593)	(63 798)	(99 096)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(65 569)</b>	<b>(62 021)</b>	<b>(87 571)</b>	<b>(78 754)</b>	<b>(73 247)</b>	<b>(73 247)</b>	<b>(73 247)</b>	<b>(131 335)</b>	<b>(64 598)</b>	<b>(99 944)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	10 420	14 145	14 145	14 145	31 863	9 396	10 473
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	404	407	3	290	282	282	282	299	317	336
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing	(7 675)	(7 486)	(8 189)	(8 463)	(9 235)	(9 235)	(9 235)	(8 872)	(9 686)	(8 973)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(7 270)</b>	<b>(7 079)</b>	<b>(8 187)</b>	<b>2 247</b>	<b>5 192</b>	<b>5 192</b>	<b>5 192</b>	<b>23 290</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>1 836</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(12 020)</b>	<b>7 881</b>	<b>(423)</b>	<b>(22 776)</b>	<b>(9 212)</b>	<b>(9 212)</b>	<b>(9 212)</b>	<b>(34 384)</b>	<b>(12 961)</b>	<b>(15 694)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	<b>68 463</b>	<b>56 442</b>	<b>64 323</b>	<b>41 611</b>	<b>63 901</b>	<b>63 901</b>	<b>63 901</b>	<b>54 688</b>	<b>20 305</b>	<b>7 344</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>56 442</b>	<b>64 323</b>	<b>63 901</b>	<b>18 835</b>	<b>54 688</b>	<b>54 688</b>	<b>54 688</b>	<b>20 305</b>	<b>7 344</b>	<b>(8 350)</b>

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description R thousand	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b><u>Cash and investments available</u></b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	56 442	64 323	63 901	18 835	54 688	54 688	54 688	20 305	7 344	(8 350)
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	0	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	10 726	11 645	12 569	11 645	12 569	12 569	12 569	13 323	14 122	14 970
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>67 169</b>	<b>75 969</b>	<b>76 469</b>	<b>30 480</b>	<b>67 257</b>	<b>67 257</b>	<b>67 257</b>	<b>33 628</b>	<b>21 466</b>	<b>6 620</b>
<b><u>Application of cash and investments</u></b>										
Unspent conditional transfers	5 621	9 128	17 097	977	3 973	3 973	3 973	3 973	3 973	3 973
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements										
Other working capital requirements	10 268	3 857	(3 242)	(9 386)	7 175	7 175	7 175	(13 291)	(28 154)	(48 037)
Other provisions										
Long term investments committed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	8 599	13 386	12 425	13 386	12 425	12 425	12 425	5 283	5 283	5 283
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>24 489</b>	<b>26 370</b>	<b>26 280</b>	<b>4 977</b>	<b>23 573</b>	<b>23 573</b>	<b>23 573</b>	<b>(4 035)</b>	<b>(18 898)</b>	<b>(38 781)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>42 680</b>	<b>49 598</b>	<b>50 189</b>	<b>25 503</b>	<b>43 684</b>	<b>43 684</b>	<b>43 684</b>	<b>37 663</b>	<b>40 364</b>	<b>45 401</b>

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A9 Asset Management**[illegible]

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	-	-	<b>38 404</b>	<b>23 418</b>	<b>25 727</b>	<b>25 727</b>	<b>35 302</b>	<b>35 105</b>	<b>35 792</b>
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	584	-	-	-	4 392	3 090	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	13 028	3 515	4 308	4 308	-	2 030	2 160
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	6 796	2 500	3 845	3 845	1 405	7 722	16 240
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	11 090	15 753	15 479	15 479	20 749	19 133	17 393
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	348	3 130	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	-	<b>31 498</b>	<b>21 768</b>	<b>23 632</b>	<b>23 632</b>	<b>26 894</b>	<b>35 105</b>	<b>35 792</b>
Community Facilities	-	-	511	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	859	1 600	1 600	1 600	600	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	<b>1 370</b>	<b>1 600</b>	<b>1 600</b>	<b>1 600</b>	<b>600</b>	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	<b>50</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	184	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>	-	-	<b>184</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	150	150	505	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	288	-	345	345	98	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	692	-	-	-	5	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	4 371	-	-	-	7 200	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>64 675</b>	<b>63 010</b>	<b>87 214</b>	<b>78 756</b>	<b>73 261</b>	<b>73 261</b>	<b>130 593</b>	<b>63 798</b>	<b>99 096</b>
Roads Infrastructure	3 518	2 099	13 595	7 002	4 170	4 170	15 783	6 840	10 545
Storm water Infrastructure	7 069	11 598	-	6 025	3 052	3 052	8 820	3 750	10 545
Electrical Infrastructure	12 756	9 967	14 183	3 515	5 073	5 073	9 498	9 226	10 321
Water Supply Infrastructure	6 581	30 489	32 613	12 361	12 369	12 369	15 996	13 302	28 785
Sanitation Infrastructure	18 857	129	17 421	24 711	21 878	21 878	44 129	22 883	34 993
Solid Waste Infrastructure	3 000	2 899	1 291	10 734	12 046	12 046	11 056	7 797	3 908
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>51 780</b>	<b>57 183</b>	<b>79 102</b>	<b>64 349</b>	<b>58 588</b>	<b>58 588</b>	<b>105 282</b>	<b>63 798</b>	<b>99 096</b>
Community Facilities	-	1 850	511	-	750	750	4 511	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3 199	-	985	1 600	1 600	1 600	820	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>3 199</b>	<b>1 850</b>	<b>1 496</b>	<b>1 600</b>	<b>2 350</b>	<b>2 350</b>	<b>5 331</b>	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	<b>50</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	310	-	184	6 300	100	100	6 542	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>310</b>	-	<b>184</b>	<b>6 300</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>6 542</b>	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	1 088	1 088	2 159	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	4 775	2 734	635	408	2 011	2 011	1 137	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	1 426	3 546	2 521	2 521	942	-	-
Transport Assets	4 610	1 243	4 371	2 503	2 403	2 403	7 200	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	4 200	4 200	2 000	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	<b>64 675</b>	<b>63 010</b>	<b>87 214</b>	<b>78 756</b>	<b>73 261</b>	<b>73 261</b>	<b>130 593</b>	<b>63 798</b>	<b>99 096</b>

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	745 252	777 939	840 534	932 988	882 491	882 491	984 018	1 018 750	1 088 781
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	68 200	95 092	149 700	126 228	151 309	151 309	163 989	167 726	175 168
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	17 050	18 870	34 882	36 251	37 596	37 596	45 950	49 233	59 312
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	58 309	94 435	94 502	110 314	98 064	98 064	105 362	112 386	120 506
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	114 314	146 941	157 864	193 243	169 209	169 209	180 827	189 752	214 158
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	145 034	205 752	190 804	250 996	208 438	208 438	248 360	267 035	297 821
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	144 064	20 832	13 166	14 253	15 140	15 140	20 686	22 972	21 370
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>546 971</b>	<b>581 922</b>	<b>640 918</b>	<b>731 286</b>	<b>679 757</b>	<b>679 757</b>	<b>765 173</b>	<b>809 105</b>	<b>888 335</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>	473	380	356	3 419	2 346	2 346	7 654	7 632	7 609
<b>Heritage Assets</b>									
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>67 514</b>	<b>66 767</b>	<b>66 448</b>	<b>65 755</b>	<b>65 946</b>	<b>65 946</b>	<b>60 946</b>	<b>55 946</b>	<b>50 946</b>
<b>Other Assets</b>	61 963	56 680	59 775	51 666	52 961	52 961	58 422	57 342	56 261
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>									
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	1 631	1 406	1 244	1 152	1 071	1 071	930	789	648
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	2 992	3 350	3 679	374	1 161	1 161	2 886	2 452	2 018
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	3 836	3 982	4 034	5 233	6 045	6 045	6 759	6 336	5 914
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	5 609	5 241	4 554	10 500	7 074	7 074	5 917	3 819	1 720
<b>Transport Assets</b>	18 421	22 367	24 488	28 565	26 891	26 891	34 091	34 091	34 091
<b>Land</b>	35 844	35 844	35 038	35 038	39 238	39 238	41 238	41 238	41 238
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>745 252</b>	<b>777 939</b>	<b>840 534</b>	<b>932 988</b>	<b>882 491</b>	<b>882 491</b>	<b>984 018</b>	<b>1 018 750</b>	<b>1 088 781</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>48 532</b>	<b>56 207</b>	<b>44 769</b>	<b>135 804</b>	<b>138 153</b>	<b>138 153</b>	<b>137 943</b>	<b>144 589</b>	<b>151 520</b>
<b><u>Depreciation</u></b>	24 695	28 837	24 122	31 305	31 305	31 305	29 066	29 066	29 066
<b><u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u></b>	<b>23 837</b>	<b>27 370</b>	<b>20 647</b>	<b>104 499</b>	<b>106 848</b>	<b>106 848</b>	<b>108 877</b>	<b>115 523</b>	<b>122 454</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	5 122	5 617	3 282	22 348	22 517	22 517	23 293	24 721	26 205
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	97	103	109
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	1 360	1 057	1 727	8 908	10 467	10 467	12 066	12 790	13 557
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	1 956	2 058	1 759	17 491	16 918	16 918	15 582	16 517	17 508
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	2 226	2 089	1 244	17 806	17 612	17 612	19 274	20 512	21 743
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	108	64	1 293	2 246	2 477	2 477	2 414	2 559	2 712
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>10 772</b>	<b>10 885</b>	<b>9 305</b>	<b>68 799</b>	<b>69 991</b>	<b>69 991</b>	<b>72 725</b>	<b>77 202</b>	<b>81 834</b>
Community Facilities	1 050	913	738	11 722	10 605	10 605	11 384	12 067	12 791
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	428	1 147	989	989	1 051	1 114	1 181
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>1 050</b>	<b>913</b>	<b>1 165</b>	<b>12 869</b>	<b>11 595</b>	<b>11 595</b>	<b>12 435</b>	<b>13 181</b>	<b>13 972</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	7 423	10 154	4 858	10 464	9 982	9 982	10 545	11 177	11 848
Housing	–	–	–	–	1 606	1 606	834	884	937
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>7 423</b>	<b>10 154</b>	<b>4 858</b>	<b>10 464</b>	<b>11 588</b>	<b>11 588</b>	<b>11 379</b>	<b>12 062</b>	<b>12 785</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	4 242	4 702	4 702	3 974	4 212	4 465
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	–	–	–	<b>4 242</b>	<b>4 702</b>	<b>4 702</b>	<b>3 974</b>	<b>4 212</b>	<b>4 465</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	64	44	158	296	370	370	302	320	339
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	–	–	839	1 332	1 472	1 472	1 462	1 550	1 643
<b>Transport Assets</b>	4 528	5 374	4 322	6 497	7 130	7 130	6 600	6 996	7 416
<b>Land</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>48 532</b>	<b>56 207</b>	<b>44 769</b>	<b>135 804</b>	<b>138 153</b>	<b>138 153</b>	<b>137 943</b>	<b>144 589</b>	<b>151 520</b>
<b><i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i></b>	36,0%	37,7%	44,0%	32,3%	38,7%	38,7%	34,3%	59,6%	38,0%
<b><i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i></b>	94,4%	82,3%	159,2%	81,2%	90,5%	90,5%	154,3%	130,7%	129,7%
<b><i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i></b>	3,6%	3,9%	2,7%	12,1%	13,1%	13,1%	11,8%	12,0%	11,8%
<b><i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i></b>	6,0%	7,0%	7,0%	14,0%	15,0%	15,0%	16,0%	15,0%	15,0%

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Household service targets</b>									
<b>Water:</b>									
Piped water inside dwelling	26 383	26 383	26 383	27 175	27 175	27 175	27 990	28 807	29 625
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	5 283	5 283	5 283	5 441	5 441	5 441	5 604	5 772	5 935
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	5 432	5 432	5 432	6 865	6 865	6 865	7 071	7 258	7 464
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	37 098	37 098	37 098	39 481	39 481	39 481	40 665	41 837	43 024
Using public tap (< min.service level)	90	90	90	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (< min.service level)	39	39	39	—	—	—	—	—	—
No water supply	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	129	129	129	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>37 227</b>	<b>37 227</b>	<b>37 227</b>	<b>39 481</b>	<b>39 481</b>	<b>39 481</b>	<b>40 665</b>	<b>41 837</b>	<b>43 024</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	14 941	14 941	14 941	15 390	15 390	15 390	15 851	16 168	16 627
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 994	11 994	11 994	12 354	12 354	12 354	12 725	12 725	13 086
Chemical toilet	75	75	75	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pit toilet (ventilated)	140	140	140	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	4 388	4 388	4 388	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	31 538	31 538	31 538	27 744	27 744	27 744	28 576	28 893	29 713
Bucket toilet	70	70	70	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	159	159	159	—	—	—	—	—	—
No toilet provisions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	229	229	229	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>31 767</b>	<b>31 767</b>	<b>31 767</b>	<b>27 744</b>	<b>27 744</b>	<b>27 744</b>	<b>28 576</b>	<b>28 893</b>	<b>29 713</b>
<b>Energy:</b>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	820	820	820	820	—	—	820	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	—	—	6 901	6 901	—	—	8 300	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	820	820	7 721	7 721	—	—	9 120	—	—
Electricity (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other energy sources	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>7 721</b>	<b>7 721</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>9 120</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>									
Removed at least once a week	—	—	37 098	39 481	39 481	39 481	40 665	41 837	43 024
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	—	—	37 098	39 481	39 481	39 481	40 665	41 837	43 024
Removed less frequently than once a week	33	33	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using communal refuse dump	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using own refuse dump	—	—	—	18 342	18 342	18 342	18 892	19 411	19 926
Other rubbish disposal	—	—	—	21 139	21 139	21 139	21 773	22 426	23 098
No rubbish disposal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	33	33	—	39 481	39 481	39 481	40 665	41 837	43 024
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>37 098</b>	<b>78 962</b>	<b>78 962</b>	<b>78 962</b>	<b>81 330</b>	<b>83 674</b>	<b>86 048</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	1 769	2 604	3 193	7 262	7 262	7 262	5 377	5 699	6 041
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	5 320	6 096	6 371	7 773	7 773	7 773	8 240	8 734	9 258
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	2 285	2 449	2 744	2 266	2 266	2 266	2 402	2 546	2 699
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	5 975	6 947	7 149	8 738	8 738	8 738	9 262	9 818	10 407
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	<b>15 350</b>	<b>18 096</b>	<b>19 458</b>	<b>26 039</b>	<b>26 039</b>	<b>26 039</b>	<b>25 281</b>	<b>26 797</b>	<b>28 405</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>									
Property rates (R value threshold)	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	—	—	—	—	—
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	70	70	70	70	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse (average litres per week)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA )	15	15	15	15	—	—	—	—	—
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA	1 496	1 356	1 366	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 459	1 546	1 639
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing - top structure subsidies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	<b>1 511</b>	<b>1 371</b>	<b>1 381</b>	<b>1 391</b>	<b>1 376</b>	<b>1 376</b>	<b>1 459</b>	<b>1 546</b>	<b>1 639</b>



Council Freewaterskioul - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>										
<b>Property rates</b>										
Total Property Rates	77 275	87 229	99 763	101 980	101 980	101 980	101 980	111 109	117 776	124 842
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>	1 496	1 356	1 366	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 459	1 546	1 639
<b>Net Property Rates</b>	75 778	85 873	98 397	100 604	100 604	100 604	100 604	109 650	116 229	123 203
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>										
Total Service charges - water revenue	75 893	75 261	82 960	87 978	89 028	89 028	89 028	102 937	108 004	114 485
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>										
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>	2 285	2 449	2 744	2 266	2 266	2 266	2 266	2 402	2 546	2 699
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	73 608	72 813	80 216	85 712	86 762	86 762	86 762	100 535	105 458	111 786
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>										
Total Service charges - water revenue	51 763	69 464	67 682	79 970	74 158	74 158	74 158	69 710	73 893	78 326
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>										
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>	1 769	2 604	3 193	7 262	7 262	7 262	7 262	5 377	5 699	6 041
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>	49 994	66 860	64 490	72 708	66 897	66 897	66 897	64 333	68 193	72 285
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	30 299	31 703	33 924	40 335	41 343	41 343	41 343	42 755	45 321	48 040
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>										
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>	5 320	6 096	6 371	7 773	7 773	7 773	7 773	8 240	8 734	9 258
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	24 978	25 607	27 553	32 562	33 570	33 570	33 570	34 516	36 587	38 782
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>										
Total refuse removal revenue	31 197	34 474	37 096	42 785	43 843	43 843	43 843	45 352	48 073	50 957
Total landfill revenue	-	-	-							
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>	-	-	-							
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>	5 975	6 947	7 149	8 738	8 738	8 738	8 738	9 262	9 818	10 407
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	25 222	27 527	29 947	34 047	35 105	35 105	35 105	36 089	38 255	40 550
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>										
Fuel Levy	6 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative Handling Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertisements	-	-	-	1	12	12	12	1	1	1
Building Plan Approval	-	-	-	1 696	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 798	1 906	2 020
Building Plan Clause Levy	-	-	-	138	138	138	138	146	155	164
Cemetery and Burial	-	-	-	583	583	583	583	630	667	707
Clearance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection Charges	-	-	-	106	106	106	106	112	119	126
Development Charges	-	-	-	530	200	200	200	572	607	643
Encroachment Fees	-	-	-	85	85	85	85	92	97	103
Escort Fees	-	-	-	85	85	85	85	90	95	101
Incidental Cash Surpluses	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2</		

<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	24 695	28 837	24 122	25 805	25 805	25 805	25 805	23 566	23 566	23 566
Lease amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>24 695</b>	<b>28 837</b>	<b>24 122</b>	<b>31 305</b>	<b>31 305</b>	<b>31 305</b>	<b>31 305</b>	<b>29 066</b>	<b>29 066</b>	<b>29 066</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>										
Electricity Bulk Purchases	51 494	54 774	54 930	58 734	58 734	58 734	58 734	70 206	71 249	75 524
Water Bulk Purchases	10 612	12 352	12 161	16 640	16 640	16 640	16 640	17 319	18 359	19 460
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>62 105</b>	<b>67 126</b>	<b>67 091</b>	<b>75 374</b>	<b>75 374</b>	<b>75 374</b>	<b>75 374</b>	<b>87 526</b>	<b>89 607</b>	<b>94 984</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>										
Cash transfers and grants	1 214	2 285	2 378	232	347	347	347	186	186	186
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>1 214</b>	<b>2 285</b>	<b>2 378</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>186</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>										
Other	20 941	21 083	23 687	245	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Pollution				711	45	45	45	238	252	267
Allen Vegetation Control				328	397	397	397	1 097	1 163	1 233
Animal Care				59	328	328	328	291	308	327
Auctioneers				286	49	49	49	29	31	33
Audit Committee				-	286	286	286	310	329	349
Building Contractor				3 204	30	30	30	15	15	16
Business and Financial Management				187	8 168	8 168	8 168	4 294	4 514	4 749
Catering Services				339	208	208	208	104	104	110
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services				59	377	377	377	382	405	429
Commissions and Committees				-	78	78	78	157	166	176
Communications				1 516	-	-	-	10	10	11
Electrical Contractors				755	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 758	1 863	1 975
Engineering_Civil				74	895	895	895	1 921	2 036	2 159
Employee Wellness				1 960	55	55	55	-	-	-
Fire Services				196	1 960	1 960	1 960	1 945	2 082	2 185
Geoinformatic Services				49	126	126	126	-	-	-
Graphic Designers				2 586	86	86	86	38	40	43
Haulage - Refuse				490	3 728	3 728	3 728	3 755	3 980	4 219
Human Resources				718	490	490	490	485	514	545
Laboratory Services - Water				-	719	719	719	732	776	822
Land and Quantity Surveyors				868	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Cost				9 017	962	962	962	934	990	1 049
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities				3 227	9 870	9 870	9 870	8 062	8 546	9 059
Maintenance of Infrastructure Assets				7 893	3 711	3 711	3 711	3 259	3 455	3 662
Maintenance of Vehicles and Equipment				294	8 321	8 321	8 321	8 125	8 612	9 129
Management of Informal Settlements				64	354	354	354	291	308	327
Medical Examinations				-	64	64	64	63	67	71
Other				2 443	-	-	-	-	-	-
Personnel and Labour				17	3 692	3 692	3 692	4 761	5 153	5 349
Photographer				38	10	10	10	16	17	19
Quality Control				245	38	38	38	39	41	44
Refuse Removal				1 740	200	200	200	336	356	377
Research and Advisory				1 043	1 415	1 415	1 415	460	487	516
Security Services				147	1 049	1 049	1 049	1 003	1 063	1 127
Sewerage Services				-	366	366	366	124	132	140
Town Planner				2 778	510	510	510	-	-	-
Traffic Fines Management				155	2 778	2 778	2 778	2 910	3 085	3 270
Translators, Scribes and Editors				26	155	155	155	157	167	177
Transportation				938	68	68	68	30	32	34
Valuer and Assessors				-	818	818	818	902	956	1 013
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>20 941</b>	<b>21 083</b>	<b>23 687</b>	<b>44 695</b>	<b>53 920</b>	<b>53 920</b>	<b>53 920</b>	<b>49 031</b>	<b>52 036</b>	<b>55 008</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>										
Electricity	-	-	-							
Water	-	-	-							
Sanitation	-	-	-							
Other	-	-	-							
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>20 941</b>	<b>21 083</b>	<b>23 687</b>	<b>44 695</b>	<b>53 920</b>	<b>53 920</b>	<b>53 920</b>	<b>49 031</b>	<b>52 036</b>	<b>55 008</b>

<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>										
Audit fees	2 723			3 308	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 473	3 681	3 902
General expenses	71 045	67 711	51 370	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Collection costs	23 837			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions	55			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
General expenses				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List Other Expenditure by Type				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Actuarial Losses				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Advertising				984	962	962	962	808	856	908
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees				535	635	635	635	528	560	594
Bargaining Council				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk SMS				203	153	153	153	184	195	206
Bursaries (Employees)				245	245	245	245	250	265	280
Commission Paid				1 945	1 845	1 845	1 845	1 635	1 733	1 837
Courier and Delivery Services				14	14	14	14	13	14	15
Deeds				29	29	29	29	28	30	31
Dumping Fees (District Council)				4 003	3 159	3 159	3 159	2 419	2 564	2 718
Entertainment_Councillors				70	70	70	70	69	73	77
Entertainment_Mayor				34	34	34	34	34	36	38
Entertainment_Senior Management				15	15	15	15	11	11	12
External Computer Service				5 514	5 896	5 896	5 896	5 370	5 692	6 034
Full Time Union Representative				210	210	210	213	226	226	240
Indigent Relief				2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 813	2 982	3 161
Insurance				1 520	2 146	2 146	2 146	2 003	2 124	2 251
Learnerships and Internships				–	3	3	3	–	–	–
Licences (Radio and Television)				202	127	127	127	343	363	385
Management Fee				972	852	852	852	943	1 000	1 060
Membership Fees				13	32	32	32	32	34	36
Municipal Services				6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 576	6 971	7 389
Operating Leases				2 187	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 099	2 220	2 348
Other				69	–	–	–	60	64	68
Personnel Recruitment Costs				93	93	93	93	87	93	98
Post Box Rental				5	1	1	1	5	6	6
Postage				187	211	211	211	181	192	203
Printing, Publications and Books				148	130	130	130	193	196	208
Professional Bodies				1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 974	2 092	2 218
Registration Fees, Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events				1 273	940	940	940	1 303	1 372	1 445
Remuneration to Ward Committees				316	316	316	316	550	583	618
Road Traffic and Other Fines				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Resettlement Cost				56	56	56	56	54	58	61
Servitudes and Land Surveys				103	864	864	864	19	21	22
Signage				239	239	239	239	254	269	286
Skills Development Fund Levy				1 335	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 474	1 578	1 672
Sundry Hire Charges				320	502	502	502	1 261	1 337	1 417
System Access and Information Fees				118	178	178	178	114	121	128
Telemetric Systems				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Telephone				1 160	1 154	1 154	1 154	692	734	778
Travel and Subsistence				1 815	1 599	1 599	1 599	1 418	1 501	1 588
Uniform and Protective Clothing				1 517	1 533	1 533	1 533	1 664	1 747	1 852
Vehicle Tracking				353	61	61	61	359	381	404
Workmen's Compensation Fund				1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 000	1 060	1 124
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>97 659</b>	<b>67 711</b>	<b>51 370</b>	<b>43 298</b>	<b>43 811</b>	<b>43 811</b>	<b>43 811</b>	<b>42 508</b>	<b>45 033</b>	<b>47 717</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>										
Employee related costs	–	–	–	51 273	53 529	53 529	53 529	57 085	60 623	64 260
Other materials	–	–	–	18 193	15 685	15 685	15 685	18 228	19 321	20 480
Contracted Services	–	–	–	22 747	24 404	24 404	24 404	23 263	24 659	26 139
Other Expenditure	23 837	27 370	20 647	12 286	13 230	13 230	13 230	10 302	10 920	11 575
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>23 837</b>	<b>27 370</b>	<b>20 647</b>	<b>104 499</b>	<b>106 848</b>	<b>106 848</b>	<b>106 848</b>	<b>108 877</b>	<b>115 523</b>	<b>122 454</b>

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

Description	Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Vote 2 - Community and social services	Vote 3 - Corporate services	Vote 4 - Electricity	Vote 5 - Environmental protection	Vote 6 - Executive and council	Vote 7 - Housing	Vote 8 - Planning and development	Vote 9 - Public safety	Vote 10 - Road transport	Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	Vote 12 - Waste management	Vote 13 - Waste water management	Vote 14 - Water	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	109 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 650
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	100 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 535
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 333	-	64 333
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 516	-	-	34 516
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 089	-	-	-	36 089
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	2 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-	-	-	2 194
Interest earned - external investments	6 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 528
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 572
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	34 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 682
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	62
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 638	-	-	-	-	-	6 638
Other revenue	2 249	692	627	-	-	1 000	-	2 727	90	-	1	-	6	-	-	7 391
Transfers and subsidies	75 443	9 384	2 457	3 385	-	130	24 650	-	-	114	-	9 262	8 240	5 377	-	138 442
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b>	<b>204 442</b>	<b>10 076</b>	<b>5 233</b>	<b>103 920</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 130</b>	<b>24 650</b>	<b>2 728</b>	<b>34 833</b>	<b>6 752</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>45 352</b>	<b>42 761</b>	<b>69 710</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>551 633</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	32 759	7 380	46 874	7 326	-	24 182	5 626	11 898	20 369	22 563	7 089	16 218	12 104	10 700	-	225 087
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	12 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 615
Debt impairment	8 517	-	-	1 124	-	-	-	-	24 385	-	-	8 738	7 773	7 253	-	57 789
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 522	-	6 075	2 201	-	603	-	-	-	3 570	-	5 510	4 207	4 378	-	29 066
Finance charges	-	35	5 854	1 149	-	-	22	25	62	1 292	38	4 386	3 011	4 143	-	20 019
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	70 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 319	-	87 526
Other materials	177	295	2 462	4 590	-	1 217	25 304	38	1 322	4 048	1 220	2 533	3 258	4 292	-	50 758
Contracted services	4 807	1 261	4 077	2 020	290	1 276	1 457	713	7 747	4 245	2 919	8 390	4 582	5 247	-	49 031
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	47	-	70	-	-	69	-	-	-	-	186
Other expenditure	7 982	726	13 846	4 792	-	2 629	750	927	849	734	256	4 485	2 553	1 980	-	42 508
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>56 762</b>	<b>9 698</b>	<b>79 188</b>	<b>93 407</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>42 570</b>	<b>33 159</b>	<b>13 671</b>	<b>54 735</b>	<b>36 452</b>	<b>11 592</b>	<b>50 260</b>	<b>37 489</b>	<b>55 312</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>574 585</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>147 680</b>	<b>378</b>	<b>(73 955)</b>	<b>10 513</b>	<b>(290)</b>	<b>(41 440)</b>	<b>(8 509)</b>	<b>(10 943)</b>	<b>(19 902)</b>	<b>(29 700)</b>	<b>(11 546)</b>	<b>(4 909)</b>	<b>5 272</b>	<b>14 398</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(22 951)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	150	22 461	4 365	-	-	38 699	-	-	4 311	220	-	-	-	-	70 206
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>147 680</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>(51 494)</b>	<b>14 878</b>	<b>(290)</b>	<b>(41 440)</b>	<b>30 190</b>	<b>(10 943)</b>	<b>(19 902)</b>	<b>(25 389)</b>	<b>(11 326)</b>	<b>(4 909)</b>	<b>5 272</b>	<b>14 398</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 255</b>

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'**

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Call investment deposits										
Call deposits	50 530	38 033	40 655	12 033	40 655	40 655	40 655	—	—	—
Other current investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Call investment deposits	50 530	38 033	40 655	12 033	40 655	40 655	40 655	—	—	—
Consumer debtors										
Consumer debtors	136 916	160 237	159 906	245 814	250 574	250 574	250 574	293 521	338 911	387 025
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(112 189)	(132 565)	(126 299)	(191 110)	(190 434)	(190 434)	(190 434)	(223 839)	(257 243)	(290 648)
Total Consumer debtors	24 727	27 672	33 607	54 705	60 140	60 140	60 140	69 682	81 668	96 378
Debt impairment provision										
Balance at the beginning of the year	117 998	139 717	105 896	157 705	153 745	153 745	153 745	190 434	223 839	257 243
Contributions to the provision	50 056	6 571	41 243	33 404	36 689	36 689	36 689	33 404	33 404	33 404
Bad debts written off	(28 337)	(15 749)	(22 621)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance at end of year	139 717	130 540	124 519	191 110	190 434	190 434	190 434	223 839	257 243	290 648
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	777 767	833 351	923 184	1 080 429	1 038 400	1 038 400	1 038 400	1 168 993	1 232 791	1 331 887
Leases recognised as PPE	458	572	564	572	564	564	564	564	564	564
Less: Accumulated depreciation	120 016	133 385	157 485	214 919	223 490	223 490	223 490	247 415	271 340	295 265
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	658 209	700 539	766 263	866 082	815 473	815 473	815 473	922 142	962 015	1 037 187
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Borrowing										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current portion of long-term liabilities	7 486	8 189	7 454	10 450	7 754	7 754	7 754	7 504	6 704	6 704
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	7 486	8 189	7 454	10 450	7 754	7 754	7 754	7 504	6 704	6 704
Trade and other payables										
Trade Payables	46 084	39 109	41 447	50 085	68 366	68 366	68 366	67 612	68 796	68 706
Other creditors	—	306	422	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unspent conditional transfers	5 621	9 128	17 097	977	3 973	3 973	3 973	3 973	3 973	3 973
VAT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Trade and other payables	51 705	48 542	58 966	51 062	72 339	72 339	72 339	71 585	72 769	72 679
Non current liabilities - Borrowing										
Borrowing	95 389	87 200	79 746	111 283	84 355	84 355	84 355	107 596	108 105	109 605
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	95 389	87 200	79 746	111 283	84 355	84 355	84 355	107 596	108 105	109 605
Provisions - non-current										
Retirement benefits	42 214	51 292	50 078	46 875	49 483	49 483	49 483	56 222	63 879	72 579
List other major provision items										
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	34 941	67 656	77 230	71 641	88 967	88 967	88 967	94 305	99 963	105 961
Other	5 598	5 679	6 702	6 381	7 080	7 080	7 080	7 681	8 332	9 039
Total Provisions - non-current	82 753	124 627	134 009	124 897	145 530	145 530	145 530	158 208	172 175	187 580
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	520 329	559 319	597 945	676 386	668 171	668 171	668 171	691 984	746 381	772 566
GRAP adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restated balance	520 329	559 319	597 945	676 386	668 171	668 171	668 171	691 984	746 381	772 566
Surplus/(Deficit)	44 377	43 412	69 265	28 840	23 814	23 814	23 814	47 255	26 185	61 421
Appropriations to Reserves	(7 700)	(9 159)	(1 765)	(20 988)	(37 226)	(37 226)	(37 226)	(22 727)	(11 501)	(16 956)
Transfers from Reserves	14 822	4 373	2 725	20 988	37 226	37 226	37 226	29 869	11 501	16 956
Depreciation offsets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	571 827	597 945	668 171	705 225	691 984	691 984	691 984	746 381	772 566	833 987
Reserves										
Housing Development Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital replacement	8 599	13 386	12 425	13 386	12 425	12 425	12 425	5 283	5 283	5 283
Self-insurance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other reserves	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revaluation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Reserves	8 599	13 386	12 425	13 386	12 425	12 425	12 425	5 283	5 283	5 283
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	580 427	611 331	680 596	718 611	704 410	704 410	704 410	751 664	777 849	839 269

**Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:**

[illegible]

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand									
Financial Viability	Work towards a sustainable future through sound financial management and continuous revenue growth	SO1	184 758	187 973	194 637	194 637	204 442	217 587	232 220
Good Governance	To provide democratic, responsive and accountable government for the local communities	SO2	2 926	2 838	2 772	2 772	2 940	3 109	3 287
Institutional Development	To ensure a healthy and productive workforce by creating a conducive working environment	SO3	692	503	258	258	533	565	599
Institutional Development	Refine and Improve the institutional Capacity of the Municipality	SO4	272	–	–	–	–	–	–
Basic Service Delivery	To ensure continuous and sustainable maintenance, replacements and upgrades of municipal infrastructure	SO5	25 540	24 106	26 461	26 461	24 919	24 191	25 814
Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	SO6	249 151	264 089	266 950	266 950	283 266	295 113	313 031
Basic Service Delivery	Improved Environmental Management	SO7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Basic Service Delivery	Increase Community Safety through traffic policing, bylaw enforcement	SO8	53 641	38 407	56 941	56 941	41 471	43 959	46 597
Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing Projects,	SO9	16 858	61 255	56 017	56 017	63 349	34 500	48 680
Basic Service Delivery	Upgrading of informal Settlements and Prioritising the most needy in housing allocation	SO10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Economic Development	Create an enabling environment in order to maintain existing business and attract new investments into the TWK area.	SO11	–	850	601	601	918	973	1 032
Local Economic Development	Promote the second and Township economy (SMME Development)	SO12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			533 838	580 022	604 637	604 637	621 839	619 997	671 260

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand									
Financial Viability	Work towards a sustainable future through sound financial management and continuous revenue growth	SO1	53 929	42 839	46 994	46 994	47 355	50 002	52 402
Good Governance	To provide democratic, responsive and accountable government for the local communities	SO2	26 658	26 648	28 654	28 654	30 914	32 865	34 714
Institutional Development	To ensure a healthy and productive workforce by creating a conducive working environment	SO3	26 806	41 837	41 249	41 249	38 593	41 315	43 794
Institutional Development	Refine and Improve the institutional Capacity of the Municipality	SO4	12 670	9 264	10 422	10 422	13 371	13 987	14 641
Basic Service Delivery	To ensure continuous and sustainable maintenance, replacements and upgrades of municipal infrastructure	SO5	14 132	16 029	18 139	18 139	18 895	18 134	19 222
Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	SO6	258 341	303 845	303 012	303 012	323 608	337 340	354 525
Basic Service Delivery	Improved Environmental Management	SO7	2 332	3 064	2 864	2 864	3 600	3 816	4 045
Basic Service Delivery	Increase Community Safety through traffic policing, bylaw enforcement	SO8	65 048	56 172	74 708	74 708	57 275	59 556	61 666
Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing	SO9	4 657	43 092	43 487	43 487	30 369	25 563	12 926
Basic Service Delivery	Upgrading of informal Settlements and Prioritising the most needy in housing allocation	SO10	–	496	2 866	2 866	2 790	2 957	3 135
Local Economic Development	Create an enabling environment in order to maintain existing business and attract new investments into the TWK area.	SO11	–	7 856	8 427	8 427	7 814	8 278	8 771
Local Economic Development	Promote the second and Township economy (SMME Development)	SO12	–	39	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities									
Total Expenditure			464 573	551 182	580 824	580 824	574 585	593 812	609 840

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand									
Financial Viability	Work towards a sustainable future through sound financial management and continuous revenue growth	SO1	19	–	21	21	–	–	–
Good Governance	To provide democratic, responsive and accountable government for the local communities	SO2	17	–	6	6	377	–	–
Institutional Development	To ensure a healthy and productive workforce by creating a conducive working environment	SO3	154	–	209	209	98	–	–
Institutional Development	Refine and Improve the institutional Capacity of the Municipality	SO4	511	–	1 636	1 636	1 794	–	–
Basic Service Delivery	To ensure continuous and sustainable maintenance, replacements and upgrades of municipal infrastructure	SO5	4 378	2 403	3 095	3 095	7 247	–	–
Basic Service Delivery	To maintain and improve basic service delivery and social amenities for the TWK community.	SO6	66 796	45 953	49 177	49 177	75 695	48 798	56 916
Basic Service Delivery	Improved Environmental Management	SO7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Basic Service Delivery	Increase Community Safety through traffic policing, bylaw enforcement	SO8	401	6 300	1 032	1 032	6 619	–	–
Basic Service Delivery	Ensure the provision of Sustainable and integrated Human Settlements through Accelerating Affordable Housing	SO9	14 937	24 100	18 085	18 085	38 734	15 000	42 180
Basic Service Delivery	Upgrading of informal Settlements and Prioritising the most needy in housing allocation	SO10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Economic Development	Create an enabling environment in order to maintain existing business and attract new investments into the TWK area.	SO11	–	–	–	–	30	–	–
Local Economic Development	Promote the second and Township economy (SMME Development)	SO12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities									
Total Capital Expenditure			87 214	78 756	73 261	73 261	130 593	63 798	99 096



WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Vote 6 - Executive and council</b>										
<b>6.3 - Municipal Manager</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>										
Sign Performance Agreements Of All Sec 56/57 Employees By End July 2020	Number Of Performance Agreements Signed				4	3		4	4	4
Bi-annual Formal Performance Appraisals Of All Sec 56/57 Employees For The Previous Financial Year To Be Completed By December 2018 And Current Financial Year July To December 2019 To Be Completed By February 2020	Number Of Appraisals				10	6		8	8	8
Submit Annual Report And Oversight Report To Council Before 31 March 2020	Final Annual Report And Oversight Report Completed				2	2		2	2	2
Prepare The Final IDP For Submission To Council By End May Annually	Final IDP Submitted				1	1		1	1	1
Submit The Annual Performance Report To The AG By End August Annually	Annual Performance Report Submitted				1	1		1	1	1
Submit The Final MTRF Budget To Council By The End Of May Annually	Budget Submitted				1	1		1	1	1
Improve Staff Retention	% Of Vacant Funded Post. (total Number Of Permanent Employees / Number Of Funded Post)*100				85%	85%		85%	87%	88%
Percentage Of Municipality's Capital Budget Actually Spent On Capital Projects Identified For 2019/20 In Terms Of The Municipality's IDP(actual Amount Spent On Capital + Commitments /total Amount Budgeted For Capital Projects)x100	% Capital Spent				90%	90%		95%	95%	95%
<b>Internal Audit</b>										
Execute The Internal Audit Programme	Number Of Audits Completed And Submitted To Audit Committee				27	27		27	3	3
Audit The Progress Of The Action Plan To Address AG Findings Annually	Number Of Audits Completed				2	2		2	1	1
<b>Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office</b>										
<b>1.2 - Budget Office</b>										
Achieve A Debt Collection Payment Percentage Of 90% By The End Of June 2020	% Debt Collection Payment				88%	88%		88%	92%	93%
Financial Viability Measured In Terms Of The Outstanding Service Debtors (total Outstanding Service Debtors/ Revenue Received For Services) (30% By End Of June 2022)	Ratio Achieved				60	60		55,0	50,0	45,0
Financial Viability Measured In Terms Of The Available Cash To Cover Fixed Operating Expenditure (available Cash+ Investments/ Monthly Fixed Operating Expenditure)	Ratio Achieved				1,2	1,2		1,50	1,70	2,00
Financial Viability Measured In Terms Of The Municipality's Ability To Meet It's Service Debt Obligations (total Operating Revenue-operating Grants Received)/(debt Service Payments Due Within The Year)the Eventual Target For This Ratio Is 12	Number Of Times Debt Service Payments Are Covered By Operating Revenue				11	11		11	12	12
Financial Statements Submitted To The Auditor-General By 31 August 2020	AFS Submitted To The AG				1	1		1	1	1
Provide 6kl Free Basic Water Per Month To All Indigent HH During The 2018/19 Financial Year	No Of Indigent HH Receiving Free Basic Water				4 800	4 800		5 000	5 500	5 600
Provide 70kwh Of Free Basic Electricity Per Month To All Indigent HH During The 2018/19 Financial Year	No Of Indigent HH Receiving Free Basic Electricity				1 700	1 700		1 800	1 900	2 000
Provide Free Basic Refuse Removal To Indigent HH In Terms Of The Equitable Share Requirements During The 2019/20 Financial Year	No Of Indigent HH Receiving Free Basic Refuse Removal				4 100	4 100		4 200	4 300	4 400
Provide Free Basic Sanitation To Indigent HH In Terms Of The Equitable Share Requirements During The 2018/19financial Year	No Of Indigent HH Receiving Free Basic Sanitation				4 000	4 000		4 100	4 200	4 300
Number Of Formal Residential Properties That Receive Piped Water (credit And Prepa Water) That Is Connected To The Municipal Water Infrastructure Network And Billed For The Services During 2019/20 Financial Year	Number Of Residential Properties Which Are Billed For Water Or Have Prepaid Meters				14 834	14 834		14 900	15 000	15 100
Number Of Residential Property Connected To The Municipal Electrical Infrastructure Network (credit And Prepaid Electrical Metering) (excluding Eskom Areas) And Billed For The Services During The 2019/20 Financial Year	Number Of Residential Properties Which Are Billed For Electricity Or Have Prepaid Meters (excluding Eskom Areas)				6 515	6 515		6 600	6 700	6 800
Number Of Formal Residential Properties For Which Refuse Is Removed Once Per Week And Billed For The Services During The 2018/19 Financial Year	Number Of Residential Properties Which Are Billed For Refuse Removal Once A Month				15 118	15 118		15 200	15 300	15 400
Purchase SMART (Utility) Water Meters	% Of Allocated Budget Spent On Purchase Of SMART (Utility) Water Meters				100%	90%		100%		-
Successfully Awarded Tenders In Line With Supply Chain Management Policies And Regulations	Number Of Successful SCM Related Appeals				1	1		1	1	1
Number Of Formal Residential Property Connected To The Municipal Waste Water Sanitation/sewer Network For Sewerage Services (inclusive Of Septic Tanks) Irrespective Of The Number Of Water Closets (toilets) And Billed For The Services During The 2019/20 Financial Year	Number Of Formal Residential Property Which Are Billed For Sewerage				14 000	14 000		14 000		
Achieve Clean Audit In 2018/19	Clean Audit For 2017/18 Achieved				1	1		1		
Spent 95% Of Approved Capital Budget (excluding SMART Meters)	95% Of Approved Capital Budget Spent				95%	95%		95%		
Compile An Audit Action Plan To Address AG Audit Findings In The Management Report And Submit To Management By 31 January 2020 For Approval	Plan Completed And Submitted To Management				1	1		1		
<b>Technical Services</b>										
<b>PMU</b>										
Spent 100% Municipal Infrastructure Grant Expenditure	% MIG Allocation Spent				100	100		100,0%	100,0%	100,0%

[illegible]

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6,1%	6,2%	5,9%	5,6%	5,4%	5,4%	5,4%	5,0%	5,2%	5,2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8,3%	7,8%	7,0%	8,0%	7,7%	7,7%	7,7%	7,0%	7,1%	6,8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	33,2%	46,3%	46,3%	46,3%	52,8%	45,0%	38,2%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	1109,2%	651,5%	641,8%	831,4%	678,9%	678,9%	678,9%	2036,7%	2046,3%	2074,7%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,0	1,4	1,4	1,1	1,4	1,4	1,4	1,2	1,2	1,3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,0	1,4	1,4	1,1	1,4	1,4	1,4	1,2	1,2	1,3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,5	0,8	0,7	0,2	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,2	0,1	-
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		90,0%	86,2%	83,5%	86,6%	83,0%	83,0%	83,0%	88,0%	88,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		90,0%	86,2%	83,5%	86,6%	83,0%	83,0%	83,0%	88,0%	88,0%	88,0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	10,4%	10,2%	13,1%	14,1%	15,3%	15,3%	15,3%	18,4%	21,1%	24,5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		81,6%	60,8%	64,9%	265,9%	125,0%	125,0%	125,0%	290,2%	634,7%	570,7%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)			3 329	3 050	3 050	3 050	3 050	3 232 751,96	3 426 717,08	3 632 320,10
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)			3 072	3	3	2967	3	3	3	4
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated			5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	500%	500%	500%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)			1132123	1132123	1132123	1132123	1132123	1132123	1132123	1132123
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)			7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234	7,234
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated			19%	19%	19%	19%	19%	19%	19%	19%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33,4%	36,5%	37,5%	37,9%	36,0%	36,0%	36,0%	40,8%	41,3%	42,1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35,3%	38,6%	39,8%	40,2%	38,1%	38,1%		43,1%	43,6%	44,5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5,3%	6,2%	4,3%	19,6%	19,0%	19,0%		19,7%	20,0%	20,4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9,7%	10,9%	8,9%	10,1%	9,6%	9,6%	9,6%	8,9%	8,7%	8,6%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	13,1	13,5	17,9	13,5	13,5	13,5	16,6	15,6	16,3	17,3
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	18,6%	16,2%	20,9%	22,9%	26,4%	26,4%	26,4%	29,3%	33,2%	37,7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2,0	2,1	1,9	0,5	1,4	1,4	1,4	0,5	0,2	(0,2)

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population	Stats SA	93	87	109			109					
Females aged 5 - 14	Stats SA	8	8	9			9					
Males aged 5 - 14	Stats SA	9	7	9			9					
Females aged 15 - 34	Stats SA	18	18	18			18					
Males aged 15 - 34	Stats SA	21	-	21			20					
Unemployment	Stats SA	8	-	7			7					
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>												
No income	Stats SA	2 659	927	3 772			3 408					
R1 - R1 600	Stats SA	982	456	584			6 635					
R1 601 - R3 200	Stats SA	3 942	1 167	1 088			6 615					
R3 201 - R6 400	Stats SA	5 091	1 728	5 467			5 514					
R6 401 - R12 800	Stats SA	5 026	2 276	6 659			3 289					
R12 801 - R25 600	Stats SA	3 235	1 357	5 647			2 028					
R25 601 - R51 200	Stats SA	1 818	663	3 361			1 047					
R51 201 - R102 400	Stats SA	653	615	2 068			252					
R102 401 - R204 800	Stats SA	165	88	1 056			47					
R204 801 - R409 600	Stats SA	50	34	251			49					
R409 601 - R819 200	Stats SA	54	-	48								
> R819 200	Stats SA	23	-	49								
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 000 per household per month	Stats SA											
Insert description		45 991	-	81 318								
<b>Household demographics (R00)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area		93 279	86 721	108 790			109					
Number of poor people in municipal area	No data	-	-	-			-					
Number of households in municipal area	Stats SA	23 044	23 464	28 884			29					
Number of poor households in municipal area	Stats SA	0	0	0			-					
Definition of poor household (R per month)	households earning less than 400 per month						-					
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal		1	1	1			23 194					
Informal		18	0	0			5 690					
Total number of households		19	1	1	-	-	28 884	-	-	-	-	
Dwellings provided by municipality	Stats SA						28 884					
Owened and fully paid off	Stats SA	6 716	0	10 205								
Owened but not yet paid off	Stats SA	2 527	0	1 951								
Rented	Stats SA	5 911	0	5 296								
Occupied rent-free	Stats SA	7 889	0	8 458								
Dwellings provided by provincials	Stats SA											
Dwellings provided by private sector	Stats SA											
Total new housing dwellings		23 043	1	25 880	-	-	28 884	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI-X)												
Interest rate - borrowing							6.0%					
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)							6.0%					
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>												
Property tax/service charges							85.3%					
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
<b>Water:</b>									
Piped water inside dwelling	26 383	26 383	26 383	27 175	27 175	27 175	27 990	28 907	29 625
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	5 283	5 283	5 283	5 441	5 441	5 441	5 604	5 772	5 935
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	5 432	5 432	5 432	6 865	6 865	6 865	7 071	7 258	7 464
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	37 098	37 098	37 098	39 481	39 481	39 481	40 665	41 837	43 024
Using public tap (< min.service level)	90	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	39	39	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	129	129	129	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>37 227</b>	<b>37 227</b>	<b>37 227</b>	<b>39 481</b>	<b>39 481</b>	<b>39 481</b>	<b>40 665</b>	<b>41 837</b>	<b>43 024</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	14 941	14 941	14 941	15 390	15 390	15 390	15 851	16 168	16 627
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 994	11 994	11 994	12 354	12 354	12 354	12 725	12 725	13 086
Chemical toilet	75	75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	140	140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	4 388	4 388	4 388	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	31 538	31 538	31 538	27 744	27 744	27 744	28 576	28 893	29 713
Bucket toilet	70	70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	159	159	159	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	229	229	229	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>31 767</b>	<b>31 767</b>	<b>31 767</b>	<b>27 744</b>	<b>27 744</b>	<b>27 744</b>	<b>28 576</b>	<b>28 893</b>	<b>29 713</b>
<b>Energy:</b>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	820	820	820	820	-	-	820	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	6 901	6 901	-	-	8 300	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	820	820	7 721	7 721	-	-	9 120	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>7 721</b>	<b>7 721</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 120</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>									
Removed at least once a week	-	-	37 098	39 481	39 481	39 481	40 665	41 837	43 024
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	37 098	39 481	39 481	39 481	40 665	41 837	43 024
Removed less frequently than once a week	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	18 342	18 342	18 342	18 892	19 411	19 926
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	21 139	21 139	21 139	21 773	22 426	23 098
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	33	33	-	39 481	39 481	39 481	40 665	41 837	43 024
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>37 098</b>	<b>78 962</b>	<b>78 962</b>	<b>78 962</b>	<b>81 338</b>	<b>83 674</b>	<b>86 048</b>
Municipal in-house services	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
<b>Water:</b>									
Piped water inside dwelling	22 186	22 186	22 186	22 852	27 175	27 175	27 990	28 907	29 625
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	5 283	5 283	5 283	5 441	5 441	5 441	5 604	5 772	5 935
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 649	4 649	4 649	6 059	6 865	6 865	7 071	7 258	7 464
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	32 118	32 118	32 118	34 352	39 481	39 481	40 665	41 837	43 024
Using public tap (< min.service level)	90	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	39	39	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	129	129	129	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>32 247</b>	<b>32 247</b>	<b>32 247</b>	<b>34 352</b>	<b>39 481</b>	<b>39 481</b>	<b>40 665</b>	<b>41 837</b>	<b>43 024</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	14 941	14 941	14 941	15 390	15 390	15 390	15 851	16 168	16 627
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 994	11 994	11 994	12 354	12 354	12 354	12 725	12 725	13 086
Chemical toilet	75	75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	140	140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	4 388	4 388	4 388	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	31 538	31 538	31 538	27 744	27 744	27 744	28 576	28 893	29 713
Bucket toilet	70	70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	159	159	159	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	229	229	229	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>31 767</b>	<b>31 767</b>	<b>31 767</b>	<b>27 744</b>	<b>27 744</b>	<b>27 744</b>	<b>28 576</b>	<b>28 893</b>	<b>29 713</b>
<b>Energy:</b>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	820	820	820	820	-	-	820	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	6 901	6 901	-	-	8 300	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	820	820	7 721	7 721	-	-	9 120	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>7 721</b>	<b>7 721</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 120</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>									
Removed at least once a week	-	-	37 098	39 481	39 481	39 481	40 665	41 837	43 024
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	37 098	39 481	39 481	39 481	40 665	41 837	43 024
Removed less frequently than once a week	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	18 342	18 342	18 342	18 892	19 411	19 926
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	21 139	21 139	21 139	21 773	22 426	23 098
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	33	33	-	39 481	39 481	39 481	40 665	41 837	43 024
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>37 098</b>	<b>78 962</b>	<b>78 962</b>	<b>78 962</b>	<b>81 338</b>	<b>83 674</b>	<b>86 048</b>





**WC031 Theewaterskloof Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement**

Description	MFMA section	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Funding measures</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	56 442	64 323	63 901	18 835	54 688	54 688	54 688	20 305	7 344	(8 350)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	42 680	49 598	50 189	25 503	43 684	43 684	43 684	37 663	40 364	45 401
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	2,0	2,1	1,9	0,5	1,4	1,4	1,4	0,5	0,2	(0,2)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	44 377	43 412	69 265	28 840	23 814	23 814	23 814	47 255	26 185	61 421
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	5,0%	1,9%	2,3%	(6,8%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	0,9%	(0,3%)	0,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	76,3%	78,5%	71,2%	79,3%	71,4%	71,4%	71,4%	79,6%	79,6%	79,6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	19,4%	21,6%	27,3%	17,8%	24,8%	24,8%	24,8%	16,7%	15,8%	14,9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100,0%	100,0%	99,7%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	33,2%	46,3%	46,3%	46,3%	52,8%	45,0%	38,2%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a								102,1%	100,0%	100,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(3,5%)	39,8%	18,4%	14,3%	0,0%	0,0%	18,5%	19,9%	20,4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(32,3%)	322,0%	(99,0%)	(100,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	3,6%	3,9%	2,7%	12,1%	13,1%	13,1%	13,4%	11,8%	12,0%	11,8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	36,0%	37,7%	0,0%	2,5%	3,6%	3,6%	0,0%	7,3%	4,5%	1,9%



**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Valuation:</b>									
Date of valuation:	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	01-07-2012						
Financial year valuation used	0	0	2013/2014						
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	0	0	yes	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	0	0	yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	0	0	No	No					
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of data collectors (FTE)	-	-	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	0	0					Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	-	-		60			48		
No. of properties	-	-	19 050	19 241	19 241	19 241	19 481	19 676	19 873
No. of sectional title values	-	-		-	-	-	199	199	199
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments	-	-	1	1	1	1	4	4	4
No. of objections by rate payers	-	-	800	40	40	40	100	100	100
No. of appeals by rate payers	-	-	100	10	10	10	10	10	10
No. of successful objections	-	-	300	10	10	10	20	20	20
No. of successful objections > 10%	-	-	120	2	2	2	10	10	10
Supplementary valuation	-	-					in process	in process	in process
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	-	-					54	54	54
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	-	-					307	307	307
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	9	16	16	16	16	16	16
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	-	-	209	215	215	215	217	219	222
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-	-	132	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	-	-	-	483	483	483	488	498	508
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>	-	-	358	714	714	714	722	734	746
Total value used for rating (Rm)	-	-	14 608	24 177	24 177	24 177	24 419	24 658	24 900
Total land value (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	-	-	14 608	24 891	24 891	24 891	25 140	25 392	25 646
<b>Rating:</b>									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	0	0		Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	0	0					No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	0	0		No	No	No	No		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	0	0		Yes			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	88	113	113	113	113	113	113
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	0	0					Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	-	-							
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	0,0%	0,0%					25%		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	-	-	-				109 649	116 228	123 201
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	-	-	-				98 684	104 605	110 881
Expected cash collection rate (%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%				90%	90%	90%
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	-	-	-				1 167	1 237	1 311
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	-	-	-				292	309	328
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	-	-	-						
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	-	-	-				393	417	442
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-						
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 852	1 963	2 081

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2018/19</b>																
<b>Valuation:</b>																
No. of properties	14 316	110	591	1 721	87	1 877	186	–	–	–	–	–	8	–	134	–
No. of sectional title property values	295															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued	100															
Years since last valuation (select)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Frequency of valuation (select)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)																
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	–	–	–	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	209	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	132	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5 404	286	1 525	15 809	390	301	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	82	3
Total land value (Rm)	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately
Total value of improvements (Rm)	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately	not valued separately
Total market value (Rm)	6 468	286	1 683	15 809	390	301	53	–	–	–	–	–	3	10	82	3

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2019/20</b>																
<b>Valuation:</b>																
No. of properties	14 692	113	614	1 800	78	1 864	262	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	50	1
No. of sectional title property values	188	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valvec	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)	5 years	5 years	5 years	5 years	5 years	5 years	5 years	5 years	5 years	5 years	5 years	5 years	5 years	5 years	5 years	5 years
Method of valuation used (select)	market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA	market, CAMA
Base of valuation (select)	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	86	0	0	0	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-	-	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5 404	286	1 525	15 809	390	301	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	82	3
Total land value (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6 468	286	1 683	15 809	390	301	53	-	-	-	-	-	3	10	82	3
<b>Rating:</b>																
Average rate																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	42 303	4 080	30 590	26 115	6 408		100									53
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	36 571	4 080	30 590	20 892	6 408		90									53
Expected cash collection rate (%)	86%	100%	100%	80%	100%		90%									100%
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	1 167															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	292															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												393				
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>	1 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	393	-	-		

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
						Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>								
Residential properties		0,0080	0,0088	0,0100	0,0079	0,0084	0,0089	0,0094
Residential properties - vacant land		0,0080	0,0088	0,0100	0,0079	0,0084	0,0089	0,0094
Formal/informal settlements						-	-	-
Small holdings						-	-	-
Farm properties - used		0,0020	0,0022	0,0025	0,0014	0,0021	0,0022	0,0024
Farm properties - not used		0,0020	0,0022	0,0025	0,0014	0,0021	0,0022	0,0024
Industrial properties		0,0179	0,0197	0,0224	0,0158	0,0168	0,0178	0,0189
Business and commercial properties		0,0179	0,0197	0,0224	0,0158	0,0168	0,0178	0,0189
Communal land - residential		0,0080	0,0088	0,0100	0,0079	0,0084	0,0089	0,0094
Communal land - small holdings						-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		0,0020	0,0022	0,0025	0,0014	0,0021	0,0022	0,0024
Communal land - business and commercial		0,0179	0,0197	0,0224	0,0158	0,0168	0,0178	0,0189
Communal land - other						-	-	-
State-owned properties		0,0179	0,0022	0,0025	0,0020	0,0168	0,0178	0,0189
Municipal properties		0,0080	0,0088	0,0100	0,0079	0,0084	0,0089	0,0094
Public service infrastructure		0,0020	0,0022	0,0025	0,0020	0,0021	0,0022	0,0024
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner						-	-	-
State trust land		0,0080	0,0088	0,0100	0,0079	0,0084	0,0089	0,0094
Restitution and redistribution properties						-	-	-
Protected areas						-	-	-
National monuments properties						-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>								
<b>Residential properties</b>								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		15 000	15 000	15 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		100 000	100 000	100 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		100 000	100 000	100 000				
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption								
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>		75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%
<b>Water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		80,79	87,02	94,91	101,57	126	134	142
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		83,25	89,65	97,72	104,61	130	138	146
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)						-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe structure)					-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)	439,00	474,00	518,00	652,00	809	858	909
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)	526,00	570,00	623,00	783,00	974	1 032	1 094
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)	1 096,00	1 184,00	1 298,00	1 626,00	2 017	2 138	2 266
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)	1 368,00	1 474,00	1 614,00	2 026,00	2 513	2 664	2 824
<b>Other</b>		1 825,00	1 965,00	2 149,00	2 696,00	3 348	3 549	3 762
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		111,84	118,60	129,47	150,61	160	169	179
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		50,35	53,33	58,25	66,52	71	75	79
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)	(fill in structure)							
<b>Other</b>								
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		47,47	49,82	50,79	53,37	60	64	68
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		216,14	226,93	231,23	244,87	277	294	311
FBE	(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)	112,78	118,42	120,65	127,17	144	152	162
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)	148,87	156,32	159,25	167,11	189	200	212
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		140,38	147,39	150,17	157,65	178	189	200
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)		148,71	156,15	159,09	167,11	189	200	212
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>								
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Street cleaning charge		35,00	37,81	40,53	47,83	51	54	57
Basic charge/fixd fee		123,86	133,68	143,16	169,30	179	190	202
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week								

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

[illegible]

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills**

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Rand/cent</b>										
<b><u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u></b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	459,12	504,50	572,56	452,33	452,33	452,33	6,0%	479,44	508,21	538,70
Electricity: Basic levy	47,47	49,82	50,79	53,37	53,37	53,37	13,1%	60,35	63,97	67,81
Electricity: Consumption	1 481,70	1 555,80	1 501,70	1 576,50	1 576,50	1 576,50	13,1%	1 782,50	1 889,45	2 002,82
Water: Basic levy	80,79	87,00	94,91	101,57	101,57	101,57	24,1%	126,00	133,56	141,57
Water: Consumption	238,08	256,50	281,85	353,49	353,49	353,49	24,1%	438,75	465,08	492,98
Sanitation	111,84	118,60	129,47	150,61	150,61	150,61	6,0%	159,65	169,23	179,38
Refuse removal	123,86	133,60	143,16	169,30	169,30	169,30	6,0%	179,48	190,25	201,66
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>2 542,86</b>	<b>2 705,82</b>	<b>2 774,44</b>	<b>2 857,17</b>	<b>2 857,17</b>	<b>2 857,17</b>	<b>12,9%</b>	<b>3 226,17</b>	<b>3 419,74</b>	<b>3 624,92</b>
VAT on Services	291,72	308,18	308,26	360,73	360,73	360,73		412,01	436,73	462,93
<b>Total large household bill:</b>	<b>2 834,58</b>	<b>3 014,01</b>	<b>3 082,70</b>	<b>3 217,89</b>	<b>3 217,89</b>	<b>3 217,89</b>	<b>13,1%</b>	<b>3 638,18</b>	<b>3 856,47</b>	<b>4 087,86</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>6,3%</b>	<b>2,3%</b>	<b>4,4%</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>		<b>13,1%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>
<b><u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u></b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	325,07	357,20	405,38	320,26	320,26	320,26	6,0%	339,50	359,87	381,46
Electricity: Basic levy	47,47	49,82	50,79	53,37	53,37	53,37	13,1%	60,35	63,97	67,81
Electricity: Consumption	740,85	777,90	750,85	788,25	788,25	788,25	13,1%	891,25	944,73	1 001,41
Water: Basic levy	80,79	87,00	94,91	101,57	101,57	101,57	24,1%	126,00	133,56	141,57
Water: Consumption	183,28	197,50	216,95	272,19	272,19	272,19	24,1%	337,90	358,17	379,66
Sanitation	111,84	118,60	129,47	150,61	150,61	150,61	6,0%	159,65	169,23	179,38
Refuse removal	141,00	133,60	143,16	169,30	169,30	169,30	6,0%	179,48	190,25	201,66
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>1 630,30</b>	<b>1 721,62</b>	<b>1 791,51</b>	<b>1 855,55</b>	<b>1 855,55</b>	<b>1 855,55</b>	<b>12,9%</b>	<b>2 094,13</b>	<b>2 219,78</b>	<b>2 352,96</b>
VAT on Services	182,73	191,02	194,06	230,29	230,29	230,29		263,19	278,99	295,73
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>1 813,03</b>	<b>1 912,64</b>	<b>1 985,57</b>	<b>2 085,84</b>	<b>2 085,84</b>	<b>2 085,84</b>	<b>13,0%</b>	<b>2 357,32</b>	<b>2 498,76</b>	<b>2 648,69</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>5,5%</b>	<b>3,8%</b>	<b>5,1%</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>		<b>13,0%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>
<b><u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</u></b>										
<b><u>Household receiving free basic services</u></b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	134,05	147,30	167,17	132,07	132,07	132,07	6,0%	139,98	148,38	157,28
Electricity: Basic levy	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption	331,74	331,58	445,90	467,91	467,91	467,91	13,1%	529,06	560,80	594,45
Water: Basic levy	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Water: Consumption	128,48	138,50	80,92	151,77	151,77	151,77	24,0%	188,19	199,48	211,45
Sanitation	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Refuse removal	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>594,27</b>	<b>617,38</b>	<b>693,99</b>	<b>751,75</b>	<b>751,75</b>	<b>751,75</b>	<b>14,0%</b>	<b>857,23</b>	<b>908,66</b>	<b>963,18</b>
VAT on Services	64,43	65,81	73,75	92,95	92,95	92,95		107,59	114,04	120,89
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>658,70</b>	<b>683,19</b>	<b>767,75</b>	<b>844,70</b>	<b>844,70</b>	<b>844,70</b>	<b>14,2%</b>	<b>964,82</b>	<b>1 022,71</b>	<b>1 084,07</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>3,7%</b>	<b>12,4%</b>	<b>10,0%</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>		<b>14,2%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	61 257	49 678	53 224	23 678	53 224	53 224	13 323	14 122	14 970
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>61 257</b>	<b>49 678</b>	<b>53 224</b>	<b>23 678</b>	<b>53 224</b>	<b>53 224</b>	<b>13 323</b>	<b>14 122</b>	<b>14 970</b>
<b>Entities</b>									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>	<b>61 257</b>	<b>49 678</b>	<b>53 224</b>	<b>23 678</b>	<b>53 224</b>	<b>53 224</b>	<b>13 323</b>	<b>14 122</b>	<b>14 970</b>

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate -	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality													
Standard Bank	60 months	Fixed		Fixed	10,22%			01 September 2019	12 569	754			13 323
Municipality sub-total									12 569		-	-	13 323
Entities													-
Entities sub-total									-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									12 569		-	-	13 323



**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**[illegible]

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>73 124</b>	<b>77 141</b>	<b>85 236</b>	<b>99 009</b>	<b>98 936</b>	<b>98 936</b>	<b>103 454</b>	<b>110 013</b>	<b>118 836</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	63 908	69 861	77 911	87 385	87 385	87 385	95 274	103 492	112 039
Expanded Public Works Programme [Schedule 5B]	1 086	1 104	1 621	1 451	1 451	1 451	1 857	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	1 600	1 625	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	4 755	3 753	3 613	3 908	3 908	3 908	3 969	4 169	4 445
Integrated National Electrification Programme [Schedule 5B]	-	798	368	4 565	4 492	4 492	654	652	652
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]	925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL DISASTER RECOVERY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT ON CAPITAL GRANTS	849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>54 673</b>	<b>33 548</b>	<b>16 076</b>	<b>47 034</b>	<b>39 703</b>	<b>39 703</b>	<b>34 988</b>	<b>30 208</b>	<b>17 671</b>
Capacity Building	500	320	240	360	360	360	380	-	-
Community Development Workers	108	113	130	130	-	-	130	130	130
Human Settlement Development	45 355	24 971	6 656	37 155	28 384	28 384	24 650	19 500	6 500
Financial Support Grant	1 245	220	680	330	1 330	1 330	330	-	-
Library Service	6 539	7 535	7 718	8 942	8 942	8 942	9 384	10 342	10 911
Maintenance of Main Roads	114	117	105	117	117	117	114	130	130
LG Graduate Internship Grant	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thusong Centre	312	212	547	-	-	-	-	106	-
Municipal Capacity Building	500	-	-	-	570	570	-	-	-
VIOLENCE PREVENTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>2 358</b>	<b>1 168</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 550</b>	<b>2 550</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
National Skills Fund (SETA)	326	277	261	-	200	200	-	-	-
HAN	582	891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA LEDI	1 450	-	-	-	2 350	2 350	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SANRAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>130 155</b>	<b>111 858</b>	<b>101 643</b>	<b>146 043</b>	<b>141 189</b>	<b>141 189</b>	<b>138 442</b>	<b>140 221</b>	<b>136 507</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>27 191</b>	<b>27 153</b>	<b>28 857</b>	<b>22 489</b>	<b>22 931</b>	<b>22 931</b>	<b>26 826</b>	<b>27 902</b>	<b>29 487</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	20 872	21 451	22 792	22 054	22 054	22 054	22 461	23 554	25 139
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal)	4 416	5 702	2 632	435	877	877	4 365	4 348	4 348
Emergency Disaster Relief Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT [Schedule 5B]	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE	1 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Relieve (MDR)	-	-	3 134	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>(1 720)</b>	<b>19 202</b>	<b>19 809</b>	<b>24 859</b>	<b>16 882</b>	<b>16 882</b>	<b>39 069</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>42 180</b>
Library Service	-	-	-	358	358	358	150	-	-
Human Settlements	(1 720)	19 202	17 074	24 100	16 123	16 123	38 699	15 000	42 180
Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	401	401	401	220	-	-
Thusong Centre	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Grant	-	-	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 311</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
SANRAL	-	-	357	-	-	-	4 311	-	-
DBSA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>25 471</b>	<b>46 355</b>	<b>49 023</b>	<b>47 348</b>	<b>39 813</b>	<b>39 813</b>	<b>70 206</b>	<b>42 902</b>	<b>71 667</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	<b>155 626</b>	<b>158 213</b>	<b>150 666</b>	<b>193 391</b>	<b>181 003</b>	<b>181 003</b>	<b>208 648</b>	<b>183 123</b>	<b>208 174</b>

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>									
<b><u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>72 710</b>	<b>77 078</b>	<b>86 290</b>	<b>99 009</b>	<b>98 936</b>	<b>98 936</b>	<b>103 454</b>	<b>110 013</b>	<b>118 836</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	63 908	69 861	77 911	87 385	87 385	87 385	95 274	103 492	112 039
Expanded Public Works Programme [Schedule 5B]	1 148	1 049	1 623	1 451	1 451	1 451	1 857	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	1 124	1 625	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	3 809	3 745	4 097	3 908	3 908	3 908	3 969	4 169	4 445
Integrated National Electrification Programme [Schedule 5B]	-	798	936	4 565	4 492	4 492	654	652	652
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]	925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL DISASTER RECOVERY	946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT ON CAPITAL GRANTS	849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>53 946</b>	<b>16 943</b>	<b>10 204</b>	<b>47 034</b>	<b>49 832</b>	<b>49 832</b>	<b>34 988</b>	<b>30 208</b>	<b>17 671</b>
Capacity Building	-	120	403	360	360	360	380	-	-
Community Development Workers	158	122	84	130	38	38	130	130	130
Human Settlement Development	45 355	7 881	1 360	37 155	37 787	37 787	24 650	19 500	6 500
Financial Support Grant	824	527	330	330	1 680	1 680	330	-	-
Library Service	6 740	7 950	7 499	8 942	8 942	8 942	9 384	10 342	10 911
Maintenance of Main Roads	82	117	85	117	117	117	114	130	130
LG Graduate Internship Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thusong Centre	286	225	442	-	98	98	-	106	-
Municipal Capacity Building	-	-	-	-	810	810	-	-	-
VIOLENCE PREVENTION	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>1 390</b>	<b>524</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 620</b>	<b>2 620</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
National Skills Fund (SETA)	326	278	261	-	200	200	-	-	-
HAN	1 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA LEDI	-	94	234	-	2 350	2 350	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	70	70	-	-	-
IDC	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SANRAL	-	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>128 047</b>	<b>94 544</b>	<b>96 989</b>	<b>146 043</b>	<b>151 388</b>	<b>151 388</b>	<b>138 442</b>	<b>140 221</b>	<b>136 507</b>
<b><u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>27 885</b>	<b>25 612</b>	<b>32 676</b>	<b>22 489</b>	<b>23 325</b>	<b>23 325</b>	<b>26 826</b>	<b>27 902</b>	<b>29 487</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	21 812	19 910	22 947	22 054	22 054	22 054	22 461	23 554	25 139
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal)	4 169	5 702	6 689	435	877	877	4 365	4 348	4 348
Emergency Disaster Relief Grant	-	-	-	-	248	248	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT [Schedule 5B]	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works	-	-	154	-	146	146	-	-	-
REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE	1 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Relieve (MDR)	-	-	2 886	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>5 468</b>	<b>11 793</b>	<b>17 469</b>	<b>24 859</b>	<b>19 413</b>	<b>19 413</b>	<b>39 069</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>42 180</b>
Library Service	-	399	-	358	358	358	150	-	-
Human Settlements	5 468	11 395	15 321	24 100	18 085	18 085	38 699	15 000	42 180
Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	401	401	401	220	-	-
Thusong Centre	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Disaster Relief Grant	-	-	-	-	569	569	-	-	-
Water Supply Grant	-	-	2 131	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
N/A									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 450</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 311</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
SANRAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 311	-	-
DBSA	-	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>33 353</b>	<b>38 855</b>	<b>50 145</b>	<b>47 348</b>	<b>42 738</b>	<b>42 738</b>	<b>70 206</b>	<b>42 902</b>	<b>71 667</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>161 399</b>	<b>133 400</b>	<b>147 134</b>	<b>193 391</b>	<b>194 127</b>	<b>194 127</b>	<b>208 648</b>	<b>183 123</b>	<b>208 174</b>

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	9	1 898	2	–	394	394	394	394	394
Current year receipts	73 124	77 078	72 453	99 009	98 936	98 936	103 454	110 013	118 836
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>72 710</b>	<b>78 837</b>	<b>72 062</b>	<b>99 009</b>	<b>98 936</b>	<b>98 936</b>	<b>103 454</b>	<b>110 013</b>	<b>118 836</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	423	139	394	–	394	394	394	394	394
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 225	1 223	5 856	549	12 988	12 988	2 860	2 860	2 860
Current year receipts	54 673	16 544	22 056	47 034	39 703	39 703	34 988	30 208	17 671
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>53 946</b>	<b>17 028</b>	<b>14 924</b>	<b>47 034</b>	<b>49 832</b>	<b>49 832</b>	<b>34 988</b>	<b>30 208</b>	<b>17 671</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 951	738	12 988	549	2 860	2 860	2 860	2 860	2 860
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 172	690	387	–	70	70	–	–	–
Current year receipts	2 358	21	2 033	–	2 550	2 550	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>1 390</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>2 350</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 620</b>	<b>2 620</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	2 140	387	70	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>128 047</b>	<b>96 188</b>	<b>89 336</b>	<b>146 043</b>	<b>151 388</b>	<b>151 388</b>	<b>138 442</b>	<b>140 221</b>	<b>136 507</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>4 514</b>	<b>1 265</b>	<b>13 452</b>	<b>549</b>	<b>3 253</b>	<b>3 253</b>	<b>3 253</b>	<b>3 253</b>	<b>3 253</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	946	5 702	1 411	428	910	910	516	516	516
Current year receipts	27 191	25 612	29 088	22 489	22 931	22 931	26 826	27 902	29 487
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>27 885</b>	<b>29 765</b>	<b>29 589</b>	<b>22 489</b>	<b>23 325</b>	<b>23 325</b>	<b>26 826</b>	<b>27 902</b>	<b>29 487</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	252	1 549	910	428	516	516	516	516	516
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	11 507	3 304	1 384	–	2 531	2 531	–	–	–
Current year receipts	(1 720)	11 793	18 595	24 859	16 882	16 882	39 069	15 000	42 180
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>8 326</b>	<b>6 163</b>	<b>17 448</b>	<b>24 859</b>	<b>19 413</b>	<b>19 413</b>	<b>39 069</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>42 180</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 461	8 934	2 531	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	1 450	–	–	204	204	204	204	204
Current year receipts	–	1 450	–	–	–	–	4 311	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>(204)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 311</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	204	–	204	204	204	204	204
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>36 210</b>	<b>38 828</b>	<b>46 833</b>	<b>47 348</b>	<b>42 738</b>	<b>42 738</b>	<b>70 206</b>	<b>42 902</b>	<b>71 667</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>1 713</b>	<b>10 483</b>	<b>3 645</b>	<b>428</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>720</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>164 257</b>	<b>135 016</b>	<b>136 169</b>	<b>193 391</b>	<b>194 127</b>	<b>194 127</b>	<b>208 648</b>	<b>183 123</b>	<b>208 174</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>6 227</b>	<b>11 748</b>	<b>17 097</b>	<b>977</b>	<b>3 973</b>	<b>3 973</b>	<b>3 973</b>	<b>3 973</b>	<b>3 973</b>

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality**

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>										
<i>Eskom (Indigents)</i>	1 214	2 285	2 378							
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>	1 214	2 285	2 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>										
<i>Mayors' Charity Fund</i>				17	17	17	17	47	47	47
<i>Non-profit institutions_Unspecified</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Prize Mopney</i>				-	20	20	20	-	-	-
<i>Western Cape Destination Marketing Organisation</i>				20	29	29	29	20	20	20
<i>Non-profit institutions_Local Tourism Boards</i>				49	134	134	134	50	50	50
<i>Non-profit institutions_Sport Councils</i>				147	147	147	147	69	69	69
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>	-	-	-	232	347	347	347	186	186	186
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	1 214	2 285	2 378	232	347	347	347	186	186	186
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	1 214	2 285	2 378	232	347	347	347	186	186	186

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	7 615	8 661	9 327	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 248	10 863	11 514
Pension and UIF Contributions	–	–	85	90	90	90	213	226	239
Medical Aid Contributions	–	–	25	19	19	19	20	21	23
Motor Vehicle Allowance	812	695	919	966	966	966	864	916	971
Cellphone Allowance	513	631	1 182	892	892	892	1 271	1 347	1 428
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>8 939</b>	<b>9 987</b>	<b>11 539</b>	<b>12 179</b>	<b>12 179</b>	<b>12 179</b>	<b>12 615</b>	<b>13 372</b>	<b>14 175</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>11,7%</b>	<b>15,5%</b>	<b>5,5%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,6%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	6 247	5 938	2 122	4 725	4 725	4 725	4 687	5 229	5 542
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 116	106	376	332	332	332	340	541	573
Medical Aid Contributions	–	–	47	242	242	242	194	206	218
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	670	–	252	450	450	450	485	514	545
Motor Vehicle Allowance	596	319	108	473	473	473	427	510	541
Cellphone Allowance	–	–	–	86	86	86	67	85	90
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	23	23	23	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	–	–	15	97	97	97	31	55	59
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>8 629</b>	<b>6 363</b>	<b>2 921</b>	<b>6 428</b>	<b>6 428</b>	<b>6 428</b>	<b>6 230</b>	<b>7 140</b>	<b>7 569</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>(26,3%)</b>	<b>(54,1%)</b>	<b>120,1%</b>	<b>(0,0%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3,1%)</b>	<b>14,6%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	98 052	105 958	122 678	133 177	132 348	132 348	148 338	156 293	165 631
Pension and UIF Contributions	15 862	18 389	20 334	22 818	22 662	22 662	25 471	27 117	28 744
Medical Aid Contributions	4 699	5 274	6 196	6 664	6 918	6 918	7 349	7 790	8 257
Overtime	4 494	5 505	6 726	6 333	6 519	6 519	7 233	7 667	8 127
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	5 445	6 891	9 075	7 822	8 011	8 011	8 909	9 444	10 011
Cellphone Allowance	–	–	–	571	586	586	690	731	775
Housing Allowances	1 534	1 474	1 278	1 259	1 362	1 362	1 857	1 988	2 107
Other benefits and allowances	6 016	6 159	6 514	5 210	5 499	5 499	7 072	7 505	7 955
Payments in lieu of leave	2 003	2 023	1 864	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 120	2 247
Long service awards	605	669	663	714	723	723	939	995	1 055
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2 946	2 700	2 796	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 540	10 112
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>141 655</b>	<b>155 042</b>	<b>178 123</b>	<b>195 569</b>	<b>195 628</b>	<b>195 628</b>	<b>218 857</b>	<b>231 190</b>	<b>245 021</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>9,5%</b>	<b>14,9%</b>	<b>9,8%</b>	<b>0,0%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11,9%</b>	<b>5,6%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>159 223</b>	<b>171 392</b>	<b>192 583</b>	<b>214 177</b>	<b>214 236</b>	<b>214 236</b>	<b>237 702</b>	<b>251 703</b>	<b>266 765</b>
		<b>7,6%</b>	<b>12,4%</b>	<b>11,2%</b>	<b>0,0%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11,0%</b>	<b>5,9%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>159 223</b>	<b>171 392</b>	<b>192 583</b>	<b>214 177</b>	<b>214 236</b>	<b>214 236</b>	<b>237 702</b>	<b>251 703</b>	<b>266 765</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>7,6%</b>	<b>12,4%</b>	<b>11,2%</b>	<b>0,0%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11,0%</b>	<b>5,9%</b>	<b>6,0%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>150 283</b>	<b>161 405</b>	<b>181 044</b>	<b>201 998</b>	<b>202 057</b>	<b>202 057</b>	<b>225 087</b>	<b>238 331</b>	<b>252 590</b>

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
<b>Rand per annum</b>							
<b><u>Councillors</u></b>							
Speaker		668 830	–	107 064			775 894
Chief Whip		–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor		755 039	–	203 064			958 103
Deputy Executive Mayor		680 830	–	95 064			775 894
Executive Committee		3 228 283	20 113	403 320			3 651 716
Total for all other councillors		4 914 703	212 865	1 326 216			6 453 784
<b>Total Councillors</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 247 685</b>	<b>232 978</b>	<b>2 134 728</b>			<b>12 615 391</b>
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1 321 900	20 381	92 124	109 019		1 543 424
Chief Finance Officer		826 938	203 868	129 924	95 539		1 256 269
Directorate: Corporate Services		691 583	156 799	128 856	85 018		1 062 256
Directorate: Technical Services		760 741	147 117	128 856	85 018		1 121 732
Directorate: Operations		1 085 755	35 304	14 732	110 602		1 246 393
Directorate: Development		–	–	–	–		–
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>							
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 686 917</b>	<b>563 469</b>	<b>494 492</b>	<b>485 196</b>		<b>6 230 074</b>
<b><u>A Heading for Each Entity</u></b>							
List each member of board by designation							
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>		<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14 934 602</b>	<b>796 447</b>	<b>2 629 220</b>	<b>485 196</b>		<b>18 845 465</b>

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	27	–	–	27	–	–	27	–	–
Board Members of municipal entities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Municipal employees</b>									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	6	–	2	4	–	2	4	–	3
Other Managers	29	29	–	29	29	–	33	29	1
Professionals	181	180	–	197	197	–	188	183	2
<i>Finance</i>	6	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	12	12	–	12	12	–	13	11	2
<i>Information Technology</i>	4	4	–	4	4	–	4	3	–
<i>Roads</i>	33	33	–	33	33	–	33	32	–
<i>Electricity</i>	21	20	–	21	21	–	21	20	–
<i>Water</i>	45	45	–	55	55	–	45	45	–
<i>Sanitation</i>	16	16	–	19	19	–	19	19	–
<i>Refuse</i>	11	11	–	11	11	–	11	11	–
<i>Other</i>	33	33	–	36	36	–	36	36	–
Technicians	128	128	15	133	130	13	136	130	21
<i>Finance</i>	67	67	4	72	72	3	75	72	6
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>									
<i>Information Technology</i>									
<i>Roads</i>	16	16	2	16	16	2	16	16	
<i>Electricity</i>									
<i>Water</i>									
<i>Sanitation</i>									
<i>Refuse</i>									
<i>Other</i>	45	45	9	45	42	8	45	42	15
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	51	51	–	51	51	3	51	51	3
Service and sales workers	68	64	2	68	65	2	72	66	5
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5
Craft and related trades	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5
Plant and Machine Operators	36	26	–	38	38	–	38	38	
Elementary Occupations	126	126	–	136	136	–	136	132	121
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>683</b>	<b>646</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>685</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>166</b>
<b>% increase</b>				4,8%	7,0%	5,3%	0,3%	(2,6%)	730,0%
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>									
Finance personnel headcount	67	67	4	72	72	3	83	75	6
Human Resources personnel headcount	6	6	2	6	6	2	7	7	1



WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Revenue By Source</b>															
Property rates	9 203	9 123	9 117	9 064	9 045	9 094	9 045	9 076	9 075	9 076	9 101	9 631	109 650	116 229	123 203
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 772	8 637	7 789	7 748	7 964	8 639	7 972	8 512	9 042	8 786	8 274	8 401	100 535	105 458	111 786
Service charges - water revenue	4 900	4 758	4 759	5 257	5 990	5 933	5 892	6 348	6 080	5 290	4 709	4 417	64 333	68 193	72 285
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 107	2 832	3 173	2 772	2 900	2 941	2 977	2 558	2 963	3 003	2 676	2 613	34 516	36 587	38 782
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 742	2 855	3 138	3 019	2 957	3 095	2 755	3 270	3 297	3 156	2 870	2 935	36 089	38 255	40 550
Rental of facilities and equipment	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	2 194	2 325	2 465
Interest earned - external investments	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	6 528	6 920	7 335
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	10 572	11 206	11 879
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 951	2 614	3 102	2 715	3 042	2 781	3 145	2 652	2 548	2 963	3 085	3 085	34 682	36 763	38 969
Licences and permits	5	5	4	4	6	4	5	5	5	4	7	7	62	66	69
Agency services	567	547	554	543	551	552	558	557	557	561	546	546	6 638	7 036	7 459
Transfers and subsidies	40 205	7 596	7 774	—	5 727	32 163	7 090	3 945	—	25 984	—	7 957	138 442	140 221	136 507
Other revenue	417	570	3 340	502	520	205	364	295	295	295	295	295	7 391	7 835	8 305
Gains on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b>	<b>74 477</b>	<b>41 144</b>	<b>44 358</b>	<b>33 233</b>	<b>40 311</b>	<b>67 015</b>	<b>41 410</b>	<b>38 826</b>	<b>35 470</b>	<b>60 726</b>	<b>33 170</b>	<b>41 494</b>	<b>551 633</b>	<b>577 095</b>	<b>599 593</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>															
Employee related costs	17 087	16 805	16 991	16 691	26 265	18 701	20 882	17 710	17 173	17 642	18 861	20 278	225 087	238 331	252 590
Remuneration of councillors	884	790	916	916	1 100	966	915	915	1 021	967	967	2 259	12 615	13 372	14 175
Debt impairment	4 816	4 816	4 816	4 816	4 816	4 816	4 816	4 816	4 816	4 816	4 816	4 816	57 789	57 789	57 789
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 422	2 422	2 422	2 422	2 422	2 422	2 422	2 422	2 422	2 422	2 422	2 422	29 066	29 066	29 066
Finance charges	1 668	1 668	1 668	1 668	1 668	1 668	1 668	1 668	1 668	1 668	1 668	1 668	20 019	21 220	22 493
Bulk purchases	9 217	9 522	9 249	6 559	6 819	6 784	6 939	7 015	5 930	6 838	6 326	6 326	87 526	89 607	94 984
Other materials	6 514	3 501	2 232	3 471	5 743	2 251	2 068	3 370	3 317	9 505	5 232	3 555	50 758	47 173	35 832
Contracted services	2 450	2 450	1 848	4 163	1 178	3 012	1 881	3 820	2 605	5 316	2 519	17 789	49 031	52 036	55 008
Transfers and subsidies	17	17	19	23	15	17	20	12	18	13	8	8	186	186	186
Other expenditure	3 847	3 847	4 342	5 148	3 401	3 775	4 498	2 822	4 098	2 871	1 930	1 930	42 508	45 033	47 717
Loss on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>48 921</b>	<b>45 838</b>	<b>44 504</b>	<b>45 877</b>	<b>53 427</b>	<b>44 411</b>	<b>46 110</b>	<b>44 569</b>	<b>43 069</b>	<b>52 056</b>	<b>44 750</b>	<b>61 052</b>	<b>574 585</b>	<b>593 812</b>	<b>609 840</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>25 556</b>	<b>(4 694)</b>	<b>(147)</b>	<b>(12 645)</b>	<b>(13 117)</b>	<b>22 604</b>	<b>(4 700)</b>	<b>(5 743)</b>	<b>(7 598)</b>	<b>8 669</b>	<b>(11 580)</b>	<b>(19 558)</b>	<b>(22 951)</b>	<b>(16 717)</b>	<b>(10 246)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	9 498	13 862	—	7 615	—	11 586	—	2 222	7 635	15 991	—	1 798	70 206	42 902	71 667
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>35 055</b>	<b>9 168</b>	<b>(147)</b>	<b>(5 030)</b>	<b>(13 117)</b>	<b>34 190</b>	<b>(4 700)</b>	<b>(3 521)</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>24 660</b>	<b>(11 580)</b>	<b>(17 760)</b>	<b>47 255</b>	<b>26 185</b>	<b>61 421</b>
Taxation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>35 055</b>	<b>9 168</b>	<b>(147)</b>	<b>(5 030)</b>	<b>(13 117)</b>	<b>34 190</b>	<b>(4 700)</b>	<b>(3 521)</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>24 660</b>	<b>(11 580)</b>	<b>(17 760)</b>	<b>47 255</b>	<b>26 185</b>	<b>61 421</b>

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>															
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	32 664	14 861	15 794	10 642	13 749	28 109	14 444	12 741	10 590	24 751	10 616	15 481	204 442	217 587	232 220
Vote 2 - Community and social services	2 785	598	840	63	437	2 224	515	300	44	1 823	28	571	10 226	11 076	11 689
Vote 3 - Corporate services	3 967	4 797	600	2 658	325	4 474	336	985	2 647	5 781	204	920	27 694	27 133	28 932
Vote 4 - Electricity	10 345	9 684	7 979	8 222	8 104	10 146	8 145	8 746	9 517	10 415	8 274	8 708	108 285	113 483	120 115
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Executive and council	94	84	459	68	76	58	56	44	40	64	40	47	1 130	1 190	1 254
Vote 7 - Housing	12 394	8 994	1 384	4 198	1 020	12 113	1 262	1 927	4 209	13 441	—	2 408	63 349	34 500	48 680
Vote 8 - Planning and development	154	210	1 233	185	192	76	134	109	109	109	109	109	2 728	2 998	3 065
Vote 9 - Public safety	2 961	2 626	3 147	2 725	3 054	2 787	3 155	2 661	2 556	2 971	3 096	3 096	34 833	36 923	39 138
Vote 10 - Road transport	1 183	1 404	560	1 011	556	1 290	564	697	1 026	1 564	546	663	11 063	7 166	7 589
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	34	47	4	28	4	40	4	11	28	54	4	9	266	49	52
Vote 12 - Waste management	5 432	3 363	3 658	3 019	3 340	5 247	3 229	3 534	3 297	4 895	2 870	3 468	45 352	48 316	51 442
Vote 13 - Waste water management	5 500	3 285	3 638	2 773	3 241	4 855	3 399	2 793	2 963	4 550	2 677	3 087	42 761	45 543	48 478
Vote 14 - Water	6 462	5 053	5 061	5 257	6 213	7 182	6 167	6 502	6 080	6 299	4 709	4 726	69 710	74 034	78 608
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>83 975</b>	<b>55 006</b>	<b>44 358</b>	<b>40 848</b>	<b>40 311</b>	<b>78 601</b>	<b>41 410</b>	<b>41 048</b>	<b>43 105</b>	<b>76 716</b>	<b>33 170</b>	<b>43 292</b>	<b>621 839</b>	<b>619 997</b>	<b>671 260</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>															
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	4 392	4 340	4 397	4 736	5 517	4 654	4 995	4 413	4 456	4 581	4 292	5 990	56 762	59 822	62 661
Vote 2 - Community and social services	730	703	695	765	986	771	825	750	722	822	750	1 179	9 698	10 342	10 962
Vote 3 - Corporate services	6 325	6 120	6 209	6 661	7 948	6 478	7 065	6 082	6 283	6 506	6 014	7 497	79 188	82 086	86 647
Vote 4 - Electricity	9 445	9 409	9 112	7 243	7 649	7 176	7 390	7 356	6 558	7 834	6 856	7 379	93 407	95 642	101 181
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	14	14	11	25	7	18	11	23	15	31	15	105	290	307	326
Vote 6 - Executive and council	3 232	3 036	3 167	3 275	4 355	3 396	3 590	3 226	3 321	3 459	3 356	5 158	42 570	45 412	48 090
Vote 7 - Housing	3 817	2 308	1 671	2 364	3 616	1 748	1 690	2 288	2 234	5 390	3 190	2 844	33 159	28 520	16 061
Vote 8 - Planning and development	1 036	1 019	1 031	1 068	1 492	1 125	1 240	1 062	1 046	1 086	1 085	1 380	13 671	14 593	15 352
Vote 9 - Public safety	4 217	4 113	4 012	4 399	4 818	4 339	4 368	4 388	4 171	4 779	4 317	6 814	54 735	56 819	58 765
Vote 10 - Road transport	2 916	2 648	2 521	2 804	3 657	2 785	2 904	2 829	2 687	3 441	2 965	4 295	36 452	38 501	40 596
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	873	792	735	900	1 065	854	857	891	810	1 126	888	1 801	11 592	12 283	13 016
Vote 12 - Waste management	3 934	3 764	3 663	4 184	4 292	3 926	3 957	3 948	3 834	4 511	3 808	6 439	50 260	52 452	54 744
Vote 13 - Waste water management	3 046	2 838	2 740	3 068	3 345	2 908	2 951	2 944	2 875	3 477	2 951	4 346	37 489	39 101	40 728
Vote 14 - Water	4 943	4 735	4 541	4 385	4 683	4 234	4 266	4 370	4 054	5 012	4 265	5 824	55 312	57 933	60 711
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>48 921</b>	<b>45 838</b>	<b>44 504</b>	<b>45 877</b>	<b>53 427</b>	<b>44 411</b>	<b>46 110</b>	<b>44 569</b>	<b>43 069</b>	<b>52 056</b>	<b>44 750</b>	<b>61 052</b>	<b>574 585</b>	<b>593 812</b>	<b>609 840</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>35 055</b>	<b>9 168</b>	<b>(147)</b>	<b>(5 030)</b>	<b>(13 117)</b>	<b>34 190</b>	<b>(4 700)</b>	<b>(3 521)</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>24 660</b>	<b>(11 580)</b>	<b>(17 760)</b>	<b>47 255</b>	<b>26 185</b>	<b>61 421</b>
Taxation												—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities												—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>35 055</b>	<b>9 168</b>	<b>(147)</b>	<b>(5 030)</b>	<b>(13 117)</b>	<b>34 190</b>	<b>(4 700)</b>	<b>(3 521)</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>24 660</b>	<b>(11 580)</b>	<b>(17 760)</b>	<b>47 255</b>	<b>26 185</b>	<b>61 421</b>

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	36 725	19 742	16 854	13 368	14 150	32 641	14 836	13 769	13 277	30 596	10 860	16 449	233 266	245 909	262 406
Executive and council	94	84	459	68	76	58	56	44	40	64	40	47	1 130	1 190	1 254
Finance and administration	36 631	19 658	16 395	13 300	14 074	32 583	14 780	13 726	13 237	30 532	10 820	16 402	232 136	244 719	261 152
Internal audit	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>	18 174	12 265	5 375	7 013	4 515	17 164	4 936	4 898	6 836	18 288	3 127	6 083	108 674	82 547	99 558
Community and social services	2 785	598	840	63	437	2 224	515	300	44	1 823	28	571	10 226	11 076	11 689
Sport and recreation	34	47	4	28	4	40	4	11	28	54	4	9	266	49	52
Public safety	2 961	2 626	3 147	2 725	3 054	2 787	3 155	2 661	2 556	2 971	3 096	3 096	34 833	36 923	39 138
Housing	12 394	8 994	1 384	4 198	1 020	12 113	1 262	1 927	4 209	13 441	—	2 408	63 349	34 500	48 680
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	1 337	1 614	1 793	1 196	748	1 365	698	806	1 135	1 673	655	772	13 791	10 164	10 654
Planning and development	154	210	1 233	185	192	76	134	109	109	109	109	109	2 728	2 998	3 065
Road transport	1 183	1 404	560	1 011	556	1 290	564	697	1 026	1 564	546	663	11 063	7 166	7 589
Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>	27 739	21 385	20 336	19 270	20 898	27 430	20 941	21 575	21 858	26 159	18 528	19 988	266 108	281 376	298 642
Energy sources	10 345	9 684	7 979	8 222	8 104	10 146	8 145	8 746	9 517	10 415	8 274	8 708	108 285	113 483	120 115
Water management	6 462	5 053	5 061	5 257	6 213	7 182	6 167	6 502	6 080	6 299	4 709	4 726	69 710	74 034	78 608
Waste water management	5 500	3 285	3 638	2 773	3 241	4 855	3 399	2 793	2 963	4 550	2 677	3 087	42 761	45 543	48 478
Waste management	5 432	3 363	3 658	3 019	3 340	5 247	3 229	3 534	3 297	4 895	2 870	3 468	45 352	48 316	51 442
<b>Other</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	83 975	55 006	44 358	40 848	40 311	78 601	41 410	41 048	43 105	76 716	33 170	43 292	621 839	619 997	671 260
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	14 009	13 564	13 852	14 713	17 967	14 605	15 758	13 782	14 128	14 566	13 744	18 541	179 230	188 073	198 195
Executive and council	1 612	1 500	1 649	1 706	2 049	1 725	1 764	1 605	1 755	1 691	1 637	3 079	21 773	23 069	24 442
Finance and administration	12 212	11 883	12 023	12 813	15 655	12 677	13 776	11 979	12 186	12 668	11 908	15 152	154 934	162 329	170 917
Internal audit	184	182	180	193	264	203	218	198	186	207	199	310	2 523	2 675	2 835
<b>Community and public safety</b>	9 708	7 978	7 164	8 518	10 534	7 778	7 791	8 392	8 002	12 233	9 205	12 905	110 209	109 050	99 956
Community and social services	801	765	746	856	1 035	836	877	826	786	939	810	1 446	10 723	11 429	12 114
Sport and recreation	873	792	735	900	1 065	854	857	891	810	1 126	888	1 801	11 592	12 283	13 016
Public safety	4 217	4 113	4 012	4 399	4 818	4 339	4 368	4 388	4 171	4 779	4 317	6 814	54 735	56 819	58 765
Housing	3 817	2 308	1 671	2 364	3 616	1 748	1 690	2 288	2 234	5 390	3 190	2 844	33 159	28 520	16 061
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	3 814	3 530	3 410	3 735	4 941	3 761	3 973	3 757	3 594	4 397	3 908	5 562	48 383	51 253	54 002
Planning and development	883	868	878	906	1 278	958	1 058	905	891	924	928	1 162	11 641	12 446	13 080
Road transport	2 916	2 648	2 521	2 804	3 657	2 785	2 904	2 829	2 687	3 441	2 965	4 295	36 452	38 501	40 596
Environmental protection	14	14	11	25	7	18	11	23	15	31	15	105	290	307	326
<b>Trading services</b>	21 368	20 745	20 056	18 880	19 968	18 244	18 564	18 618	17 321	20 835	17 879	23 989	236 468	245 128	257 364
Energy sources	9 445	9 409	9 112	7 243	7 649	7 176	7 390	7 356	6 558	7 834	6 856	7 379	93 407	95 642	101 181
Water management	4 943	4 735	4 541	4 385	4 683	4 234	4 266	4 370	4 054	5 012	4 265	5 824	55 312	57 933	60 711
Waste water management	3 046	2 838	2 740	3 068	3 345	2 908	2 951	2 944	2 875	3 477	2 951	4 346	37 489	39 101	40 728
Waste management	3 934	3 764	3 663	4 184	4 292	3 926	3 957	3 948	3 834	4 511	3 808	6 439	50 260	52 452	54 744
<b>Other</b>	21	21	22	31	16	23	22	21	23	25	14	55	295	309	323
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	48 921	45 838	44 504	45 877	53 427	44 411	46 110	44 569	43 069	52 056	44 750	61 052	574 585	593 812	609 840
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	35 055	9 168	(147)	(5 030)	(13 117)	34 190	(4 700)	(3 521)	36	24 660	(11 580)	(17 760)	47 255	26 185	61 421
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	35 055	9 168	(147)	(5 030)	(13 117)	34 190	(4 700)	(3 521)	36	24 660	(11 580)	(17 760)	47 255	26 185	61 421

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>															
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Community and social services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Electricity	97	1 197	240	254	199	939	97	401	436	596	455	1 338	6 248	9 226	10 321
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Executive and council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Public safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Road transport	17	204	41	43	34	160	17	68	74	102	78	228	1 066	1 566	–
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste management	82	1 010	202	214	168	793	82	338	368	503	384	1 129	5 274	7 797	3 908
Vote 13 - Waste water management	283	3 490	699	740	579	2 739	283	1 169	1 270	1 738	1 326	3 900	18 216	19 133	24 448
Vote 14 - Water	49	601	120	127	100	472	49	201	219	299	228	671	3 136	9 552	18 240
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>6 503</b>	<b>1 302</b>	<b>1 379</b>	<b>1 079</b>	<b>5 103</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>2 178</b>	<b>2 366</b>	<b>3 238</b>	<b>2 471</b>	<b>7 267</b>	<b>33 940</b>	<b>47 274</b>	<b>56 916</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>															
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	2	28	6	6	5	22	2	9	10	14	11	31	146	–	–
Vote 2 - Community and social services	2	29	6	6	5	23	2	10	10	14	11	32	150	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate services	143	1 763	353	374	292	1 384	143	590	642	878	670	1 970	9 203	–	–
Vote 4 - Electricity	53	653	131	139	108	513	53	219	238	325	248	730	3 410	–	–
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Executive and council	23	279	56	59	46	219	23	94	102	139	106	312	1 458	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing	602	7 415	1 485	1 572	1 230	5 818	602	2 483	2 698	3 692	2 817	8 285	38 699	15 000	42 180
Vote 8 - Planning and development	3	38	8	8	6	30	3	13	14	19	15	43	200	–	–
Vote 9 - Public safety	5	61	12	13	10	48	5	21	22	31	23	69	321	–	–
Vote 10 - Road transport	239	2 937	588	623	487	2 305	239	984	1 069	1 463	1 116	3 282	15 332	1 524	–
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	13	157	31	33	26	123	13	53	57	78	60	176	820	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste management	90	1 108	222	235	184	869	90	371	403	552	421	1 238	5 782	–	–
Vote 13 - Waste water management	222	2 738	548	581	454	2 149	222	917	996	1 364	1 040	5 860	17 093	–	–
Vote 14 - Water	63	774	155	164	128	607	63	259	282	385	294	865	4 040	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>1 460</b>	<b>17 982</b>	<b>3 601</b>	<b>3 813</b>	<b>2 982</b>	<b>14 110</b>	<b>1 460</b>	<b>6 022</b>	<b>6 543</b>	<b>8 953</b>	<b>6 832</b>	<b>22 894</b>	<b>96 653</b>	<b>16 524</b>	<b>42 180</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>1 989</b>	<b>24 484</b>	<b>4 903</b>	<b>5 191</b>	<b>4 061</b>	<b>19 213</b>	<b>1 989</b>	<b>8 200</b>	<b>8 910</b>	<b>12 191</b>	<b>9 302</b>	<b>30 161</b>	<b>130 593</b>	<b>63 798</b>	<b>99 096</b>

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	171	2 109	422	447	350	1 655	171	706	767	1 050	801	2 357	11 007	–	–
Executive and council	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	–	–
Finance and administration	171	2 108	422	447	350	1 654	171	706	767	1 050	801	2 356	11 004	–	–
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>	622	7 662	1 534	1 625	1 271	6 012	622	2 566	2 788	3 815	2 911	8 562	39 990	15 000	42 180
Community and social services	2	29	6	6	5	23	2	10	10	14	11	32	150	–	–
Sport and recreation	13	157	31	33	26	123	13	53	57	78	60	176	820	–	–
Public safety	5	61	12	13	10	48	5	21	22	31	23	69	321	–	–
Housing	602	7 415	1 485	1 572	1 230	5 818	602	2 483	2 698	3 692	2 817	8 285	38 699	15 000	42 180
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	255	3 142	629	666	521	2 465	255	1 052	1 143	1 564	1 194	3 511	16 398	3 090	–
Planning and development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport	255	3 142	629	666	521	2 465	255	1 052	1 143	1 564	1 194	3 511	16 398	3 090	–
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>	940	11 572	2 317	2 454	1 919	9 081	940	3 875	4 211	5 762	4 397	15 731	63 199	45 708	56 916
Energy sources	150	1 850	371	392	307	1 452	150	620	673	921	703	2 068	9 658	9 226	10 321
Water management	112	1 375	275	292	228	1 079	112	460	500	685	522	1 536	7 176	9 552	18 240
Waste water management	506	6 229	1 247	1 321	1 033	4 888	506	2 086	2 266	3 101	2 366	9 760	35 309	19 133	24 448
Waste management	172	2 118	424	449	351	1 662	172	709	771	1 055	805	2 367	11 056	7 797	3 908
<b>Other</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>1 989</b>	<b>24 484</b>	<b>4 903</b>	<b>5 191</b>	<b>4 061</b>	<b>19 213</b>	<b>1 989</b>	<b>8 200</b>	<b>8 910</b>	<b>12 191</b>	<b>9 302</b>	<b>30 161</b>	<b>130 593</b>	<b>63 798</b>	<b>99 096</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>															
National Government	417	5 140	1 029	1 090	852	4 033	417	1 721	1 870	2 559	1 953	5 743	26 826	27 902	29 487
Provincial Government	608	7 485	1 499	1 587	1 242	5 874	608	2 507	2 724	3 727	2 844	8 365	39 069	15 000	42 180
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	67	826	165	175	137	648	67	277	301	411	314	923	4 311	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>1 092</b>	<b>13 451</b>	<b>2 693</b>	<b>2 852</b>	<b>2 231</b>	<b>10 555</b>	<b>1 092</b>	<b>4 505</b>	<b>4 895</b>	<b>6 698</b>	<b>5 110</b>	<b>15 031</b>	<b>70 206</b>	<b>42 902</b>	<b>71 667</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	542	6 679	1 337	1 416	1 108	5 241	542	2 237	2 430	3 326	2 538	10 264	37 661	9 396	10 473
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	354	4 354	872	923	722	3 417	354	1 458	1 584	2 168	1 654	4 866	22 727	11 501	16 956
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>1 989</b>	<b>24 484</b>	<b>4 903</b>	<b>5 191</b>	<b>4 061</b>	<b>19 213</b>	<b>1 989</b>	<b>8 200</b>	<b>8 910</b>	<b>12 191</b>	<b>9 302</b>	<b>30 161</b>	<b>130 593</b>	<b>63 798</b>	<b>99 096</b>

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	8 099	8 028	8 023	7 977	7 959	8 003	7 959	7 987	7 986	7 987	8 009	8 475	96 492	102 282	108 419
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 719	7 600	6 855	6 818	7 008	7 602	7 015	7 490	7 957	7 731	7 281	7 393	88 471	92 803	98 372
Service charges - water revenue	4 312	4 187	4 188	4 627	5 272	5 221	5 185	5 587	5 351	4 655	4 144	3 887	56 613	60 010	63 611
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 734	2 492	2 792	2 439	2 552	2 588	2 619	2 251	2 608	2 643	2 355	2 299	30 374	32 196	34 128
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 413	2 512	2 761	2 657	2 602	2 724	2 425	2 878	2 902	2 778	2 525	2 583	31 759	33 664	35 684
Rental of facilities and equipment	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	1 931	2 046	2 169
Interest earned - external investments	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	6 528	6 920	7 335
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	775	775	775	775	775	775	775	775	775	775	775	775	9 303	9 861	10 453
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	335	296	352	308	345	315	357	301	289	336	350	350	3 933	4 169	4 419
Licences and permits	5	5	4	4	6	4	5	5	5	4	7	7	62	66	69
Agency services	567	547	554	543	551	552	558	557	557	561	546	546	6 638	7 036	7 459
Transfer receipts - operational	40 205	7 596	7 774	-	5 727	32 163	7 090	3 945	-	25 984	-	7 957	138 442	140 221	136 507
Other revenue	417	570	3 340	502	520	205	364	295	295	295	295	295	7 391	7 835	8 305
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>68 286</b>	<b>35 315</b>	<b>38 123</b>	<b>27 355</b>	<b>34 023</b>	<b>60 858</b>	<b>35 057</b>	<b>32 776</b>	<b>29 429</b>	<b>54 454</b>	<b>26 991</b>	<b>35 272</b>	<b>477 937</b>	<b>499 110</b>	<b>516 930</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	9 498	13 862	-	7 615	-	11 586	-	2 222	7 635	15 991	-	1 798	70 206	42 902	71 667
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 863	31 863	9 396	10 473
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	299	317	336
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(754)	(754)	(799)	(847)
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>77 809</b>	<b>49 201</b>	<b>38 148</b>	<b>34 995</b>	<b>34 048</b>	<b>72 468</b>	<b>35 082</b>	<b>35 022</b>	<b>37 088</b>	<b>70 469</b>	<b>27 016</b>	<b>68 215</b>	<b>579 563</b>	<b>550 926</b>	<b>598 559</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	16 841	16 564	16 747	16 451	25 887	18 431	20 582	17 455	16 926	17 388	18 590	19 986	221 846	234 042	247 444
Remuneration of councillors	884	790	916	916	1 100	966	915	915	1 021	967	967	2 259	12 615	13 372	14 175
Finance charges	870	870	870	870	870	870	870	870	870	870	870	870	10 440	11 641	12 340
Bulk purchases - Electricity	7 417	7 663	7 444	5 279	5 488	5 459	5 585	5 645	4 773	5 503	5 091	5 091	70 437	70 888	75 553
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	1 830	1 890	1 836	1 302	1 354	1 347	1 378	1 393	1 177	1 358	1 256	1 256	17 376	18 266	19 468
Other materials	6 535	3 512	2 240	3 482	5 761	2 258	2 075	3 381	3 328	9 536	5 249	3 567	50 924	46 934	35 846
Contracted services	2 458	2 458	1 854	4 177	1 182	3 022	1 887	3 832	2 614	5 333	2 528	17 847	49 191	51 772	55 029
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	17	17	19	23	15	17	20	12	18	13	8	8	186	186	186
Other expenditure	3 752	3 752	4 235	5 021	3 317	3 683	4 388	2 753	3 997	2 801	1 882	1 882	41 465	43 302	46 143
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>40 604</b>	<b>37 516</b>	<b>36 161</b>	<b>37 521</b>	<b>44 975</b>	<b>36 053</b>	<b>37 698</b>	<b>36 256</b>	<b>34 724</b>	<b>43 767</b>	<b>36 441</b>	<b>52 767</b>	<b>474 482</b>	<b>490 402</b>	<b>506 183</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	2 032	25 021	5 010	5 305	4 150	19 634	2 032	8 379	9 105	12 458	9 506	27 960	130 593	63 798	99 096
Repayment of borrowing	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	8 872	9 686	8 973
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>43 375</b>	<b>63 277</b>	<b>41 910</b>	<b>43 566</b>	<b>49 864</b>	<b>56 426</b>	<b>40 470</b>	<b>45 374</b>	<b>44 568</b>	<b>56 965</b>	<b>46 686</b>	<b>81 467</b>	<b>613 947</b>	<b>563 887</b>	<b>614 252</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>34 434</b>	<b>(14 075)</b>	<b>(3 762)</b>	<b>(8 571)</b>	<b>(15 816)</b>	<b>16 042</b>	<b>(5 388)</b>	<b>(10 352)</b>	<b>(7 479)</b>	<b>13 504</b>	<b>(19 670)</b>	<b>(13 251)</b>	<b>(34 384)</b>	<b>(12 961)</b>	<b>(15 694)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	54 688	89 123	75 047	71 285	62 714	46 899	62 941	57 553	47 201	39 722	53 226	33 556	54 688	20 305	7 344
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	89 123	75 047	71 285	62 714	46 899	62 941	57 553	47 201	39 722	53 226	33 556	20 305	20 305	7 344	(8 350)

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities**

[illegible]

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Engar Waste Services t/a Waste Carriers		1Yr 10Mths	Operation of the Caledon Landfill and Transport of Contain	30 June 2021	15 726
Overberg Water			The provision of Bulk Water Supply between Overberg Wa	12 December 2030	Per Rate
Qiniseka Security Services cc		2Yrs 11Mths	Provision of Security Services for the Collection, Transport	30 June 2019	656
CAB Holdings		3Yrs	Printing, Sorting and Mailing of Municipal Accounts for the	30 June 2020	4 281
AL Abbot and Associates		3Yrs	Provision of Services: Taking of Water and Sewage Sampl	30 June 2020	2 190
Ikusasa Water		3Yrs	Deviation: Supply, Erect, Commission, Operate and Mainta	30 June 2020	15 695
Ikusasa Water		3Yrs	Deviation: Re-Arrangement of the Caledon Ultrafiltration Treatment Plants		14 097
Variuos Suppliers		2Yrs 11Mths	Tender for Labour Cost, Standby and Maintenance in Thee	30 June 2020	Rates
De Kock & Cronje MV Switchgear		3Yrs	Medium Voltage Switchgear Mainetance, on the Job Traini	30 June 2020	Rates



**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications**

[illegible]

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	30 557	33 454	47 604	42 581	34 386	34 386	69 430	25 797	61 404
Roads Infrastructure	772	2 099	13 011	7 002	4 170	4 170	11 391	3 750	10 545
Roads	772	696	13 011	7 002	4 170	4 170	11 391	3 750	10 545
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	1 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	7 069	11 598	-	6 025	3 052	3 052	8 820	3 750	10 545
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	7 069	11 598	-	6 025	3 052	3 052	8 820	3 750	10 545
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	10 386	6 534	1 154	-	196	196	5 671	5 696	6 261
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	10 386	6 534	1 154	-	196	196	5 671	5 696	6 261
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	3 816	12 192	25 817	9 861	8 524	8 524	9 460	4 185	12 545
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	870	870	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	2 000
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	3 836	4 393	4 393	640	-	-
Distribution	3 816	12 192	25 817	6 025	3 261	3 261	8 820	3 750	10 545
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	8 514	-	6 331	8 959	6 399	6 399	23 380	3 750	17 600
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	8 514	-	6 331	8 959	6 399	6 399	10 875	3 750	10 545
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 505	-	7 050
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	1 030	1 291	10 734	12 046	12 046	10 708	4 667	3 900
Landfill Sites	-	1 030	1 291	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	6 824	6 824	6 824	7 151	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	3 910	5 222	5 222	3 557	4 667	3 900
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>1 112</b>	<b>1 850</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>4 731</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community Facilities	-	1 850	-	-	750	750	4 511	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	750	750	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	1 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 311	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 112	-	126	-	-	-	220	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	1 112	-	126	-	-	-	220	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 300</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>6 542</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings	310	-	-	6 300	100	100	6 542	-	-
Municipal Offices	310	-	-	6 300	100	100	6 542	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>938</b>	<b>938</b>	<b>1 346</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	938	938	1 346	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>4 775</b>	<b>2 734</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>408</b>	<b>1 659</b>	<b>1 659</b>	<b>974</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	4 775	2 734	347	408	1 659	1 659	974	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>734</b>	<b>3 546</b>	<b>2 491</b>	<b>2 491</b>	<b>712</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	734	3 546	2 491	2 491	712	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>4 610</b>	<b>1 243</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>503</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transport Assets	4 610	1 243	-	503	403	403	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 200</b>	<b>4 200</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Land	-	-	-	-	4 200	4 200	2 000	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>41 364</b>	<b>39 281</b>	<b>48 810</b>	<b>53 338</b>	<b>44 927</b>	<b>44 927</b>	<b>85 735</b>	<b>25 797</b>	<b>61 404</b>



Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	2 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	308	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	308	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	8	8	65	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	8	8	65	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	30	30	225	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	30	30	225	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>23 310</b>	<b>23 729</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 608</b>	<b>2 608</b>	<b>9 556</b>	<b>2 896</b>	<b>1 900</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	0,0%	37,7%	0,0%	2,5%	3,6%	3,6%	7,3%	4,5%	1,9%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>	94,4%	82,3%	0,0%	6,4%	8,3%	8,3%	32,9%	10,0%	6,5%

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	10 772	10 885	9 305	68 799	69 991	69 991	72 725	77 202	81 834
Roads Infrastructure	5 122	5 617	3 282	22 348	22 517	22 517	23 293	24 721	26 205
Roads	5 122	5 617	3 260	22 264	22 423	22 423	23 204	24 628	26 105
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	22	84	94	94	88	94	99
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	103	109
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	103	109
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	1 360	1 057	1 727	8 908	10 467	10 467	12 066	12 790	13 557
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	1 360	1 057	1 727	8 908	10 467	10 467	12 066	12 790	13 557
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	1 956	2 058	1 759	17 491	16 918	16 918	15 582	16 517	17 508
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	356	1 200	1 007	1 007	1 457	1 545	1 637
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	1 956	2 058	1 403	16 292	15 911	15 911	14 125	14 972	15 870
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	2 226	2 089	1 244	17 806	17 612	17 612	19 274	20 512	21 743
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	454	12 158	11 751	11 751	12 154	12 933	13 709
Waste Water Treatment Works	2 226	2 089	790	5 648	5 861	5 861	7 120	7 579	8 033
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	108	64	1 293	2 246	2 477	2 477	2 414	2 559	2 712
Landfill Sites	108	64	1 293	2 246	2 477	2 477	2 414	2 559	2 712
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-							

<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>1 050</b>	<b>913</b>	<b>1 165</b>	<b>12 869</b>	<b>11 595</b>	<b>11 595</b>	<b>12 435</b>	<b>13 181</b>	<b>13 972</b>
Community Facilities	1 050	913	738	11 722	10 605	10 605	11 384	12 067	12 791
Halls	-	-	261	714	616	616	718	761	806
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	1 700	847	847	255	270	287
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	224	546	473	473	564	598	634
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	1 050	913	191	7 434	7 386	7 386	7 938	8 414	8 919
Nature Reserves	-	-	61	1 328	1 283	1 283	1 910	2 024	2 146
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	428	1 147	989	989	1 051	1 114	1 181
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	428	1 147	989	989	1 051	1 114	1 181
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>7 423</b>	<b>10 154</b>	<b>4 858</b>	<b>10 464</b>	<b>11 588</b>	<b>11 588</b>	<b>11 379</b>	<b>12 062</b>	<b>12 785</b>
Operational Buildings	7 423	10 154	4 858	10 464	9 982	9 982	10 545	11 177	11 848
Municipal Offices	7 369	9 990	4 682	9 608	9 426	9 426	10 049	10 652	11 292
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	53	164	176	857	556	556	495	525	556
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	1 606	1 606	834	884	937
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	1 606	1 606	834	884	937
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	4 242	4 702	4 702	3 974	4 212	4 465
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	4 242	4 702	4 702	3 974	4 212	4 465
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	4 242	4 702	4 702	3 974	4 212	4 465
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	64	44	158	296	370	370	302	320	339
Furniture and Office Equipment	64	44	158	296	370	370	302	320	339
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	839	1 332	1 472	1 472	1 462	1 550	1 643
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	839	1 332	1 472	1 472	1 462	1 550	1 643
<b>Transport Assets</b>	4 528	5 374	4 322	6 497	7 130	7 130	6 600	6 996	7 416
Transport Assets	4 528	5 374	4 322	6 497	7 130	7 130	6 600	6 996	7 416
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>23 837</b>	<b>27 370</b>	<b>20 647</b>	<b>104 499</b>	<b>106 848</b>	<b>106 848</b>	<b>108 877</b>	<b>115 523</b>	<b>122 454</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	3,6%	3,9%	2,7%	12,1%	13,1%	13,1%	13,4%	12,5%	12,7%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>	5,4%	6,2%	4,4%	19,0%	18,4%	18,4%	18,7%	20,1%	20,6%

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	9 910	19 601	5 154	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 866	19 866	19 866
Roads Infrastructure	2 527	2 871	–	2 561	2 561	2 561	3 103	3 103	3 103
Roads	2 527	2 871	–	2 561	2 561	2 561	3 103	3 103	3 103
Road Structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	338	338	338	467	467	467
Drainage Collection	–	–	–	–	–	–	467	467	467
Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	338	338	338	–	–	–
Attenuation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	1 282	1 650	–	1 511	1 511	1 511	2 201	2 201	2 201
Power Plants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	9	9
MV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	300	300
MV Switching Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks	–	–	–	–	–	–	578	578	578
LV Networks	1 282	1 650	–	1 511	1 511	1 511	1 314	1 314	1 314
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	2 564	2 876	–	1 024	1 024	1 024	4 378	4 378	4 378
Dams and Weirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	36	36	36
Boreholes	–	–	–	–	–	–	65	65	65
Reservoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	422	422	422
Pump Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	584	584	584
Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	–	–	–	986	986	986
Bulk Mains	–	–	–	–	–	–	98	98	98
Distribution	2 564	2 876	–	1 024	1 024	1 024	2 186	2 186	2 186
Distribution Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	3 412	3 653	–	4 244	4 244	4 244	4 207	4 207	4 207
Pump Station	–	–	–	–	–	–	62	62	62
Reticulation	–	–	–	4 244	4 244	4 244	966	966	966
Waste Water Treatment Works	3 412	3 653	–	–	–	–	3 179	3 179	3 179
Outfall Sewers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	125	8 551	5 154	10 072	10 072	10 072	5 510	5 510	5 510
Landfill Sites	111	8 551	5 154	10 072	10 072	10 072	5 338	5 338	5 338
Waste Transfer Stations	13	–	–	–	–	–	172	172	172
Waste Processing Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines	–	–	–	–					

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	9 910	19 601	5 154	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 866	19 866	19 866
Roads Infrastructure	2 527	2 871	–	2 561	2 561	2 561	3 103	3 103	3 103
Roads	2 527	2 871	–	2 561	2 561	2 561	3 103	3 103	3 103
Road Structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	338	338	338	467	467	467
Drainage Collection	–	–	–	–	–	–	467	467	467
Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	338	338	338	–	–	–
Attenuation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	1 282	1 650	–	1 511	1 511	1 511	2 201	2 201	2 201
Power Plants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	9	9
MV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	300	300
MV Switching Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks	–	–	–	–	–	–	578	578	578
LV Networks	1 282	1 650	–	1 511	1 511	1 511	1 314	1 314	1 314
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	2 564	2 876	–	1 024	1 024	1 024	4 378	4 378	4 378
Dams and Weirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	36	36	36
Boreholes	–	–	–	–	–	–	65	65	65
Reservoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	422	422	422
Pump Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	584	584	584
Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	–	–	–	986	986	986
Bulk Mains	–	–	–	–	–	–	98	98	98
Distribution	2 564	2 876	–	1 024	1 024	1 024	2 186	2 186	2 186
Distribution Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	3 412	3 653	–	4 244	4 244	4 244	4 207	4 207	4 207
Pump Station	–	–	–	–	–	–	62	62	62
Reticulation	–	–	–	4 244	4 244	4 244	966	966	966
Waste Water Treatment Works	3 412	3 653	–	–	–	–	3 179	3 179	3 179
Outfall Sewers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	125	8 551	5 154	10 072	10 072	10 072	5 510	5 510	5 510
Landfill Sites	111	8 551	5 154	10 072	10 072	10 072	5 338	5 338	5 338
Waste Transfer Stations	13	–	–	–	–	–	172	172	172
Waste Processing Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–



<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>23</b>
Community Facilities	95	93	-	361	361	361	23	23	23
Halls	-	-	-	361	361	361	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	67	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	23	23
Nature Reserves	28	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>
Revenue Generating	61	61	-	501	501	501	5 000	5 000	5 000
Improved Property	61	61	-	501	501	501	5 000	5 000	5 000
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>11 953</b>	<b>6 366</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 914</b>	<b>6 914</b>	<b>6 914</b>	<b>1 081</b>	<b>1 081</b>	<b>1 081</b>
Operational Buildings	11 953	6 366	-	6 914	6 914	6 914	1 081	1 081	1 081
Municipal Offices	11 932	6 344	-	6 914	6 914	6 914	1 081	1 081	1 081
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	21	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>141</b>
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	82	224	162	173	173	173	141	141	141
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	82	224	162	173	173	173	141	141	141
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>3 607</b>	<b>3 607</b>	<b>3 607</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>434</b>
Computer Equipment	325	331	849	3 607	3 607	3 607	434	434	434
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>423</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	551	570	-	-	-	-	423	423	423
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>17 956</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 099</b>	<b>2 099</b>	<b>2 099</b>
Machinery and Equipment	637	543	17 956	-	-	-	2 099	2 099	2 099
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>1 080</b>	<b>1 047</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transport Assets	1 080	1 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>24 695</b>	<b>28 837</b>	<b>24 122</b>	<b>31 305</b>	<b>31 305</b>	<b>31 305</b>	<b>29 066</b>	<b>29 066</b>	<b>29 066</b>

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class**

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	--	--	31 498	21 768	23 632	23 632	26 894	35 105	35 792
Roads Infrastructure	--	--	584	--	--	--	4 392	3 090	--
Roads	--	--	584	--	--	--	4 392	3 090	--
Road Structures	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Furniture	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure	--	--	13 028	3 515	4 308	4 308	--	2 030	2 160
Power Plants	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Substations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Switching Station	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Transmission Conductors	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Stations	--	--	--	165	165	165	--	--	--
MV Networks	--	--	13 028	3 350	4 143	4 143	--	--	--
LV Networks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 030	2 160
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure	--	--	6 796	2 500	3 845	3 845	1 405	7 722	16 240
Dams and Weirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Boreholes	--	--	2 131	--	569	569	--	--	--
Reservoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Stations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment Works	--	--	233	--	--	--	970	4 248	7 272
Bulk Mains	--	--	--	--	--	--	435	3 473	8 968
Distribution	--	--	4 433	2 500	3 276	3 276	--	--	--
Distribution Points	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PRV Stations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure	--	--	11 090	15 753	15 479	15 479	20 749	19 133	17 393
Pump Station	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reticalulation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Water Treatment Works	--	--	3 101	10 230	13 501	13 501	13 711	19 133	17 393
Outfall Sewers	--	--	7 989	5 523	1 978	1 978	7 038	--	--
Toilet Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure	--	--	--	--	--	--	348	3 130	--
Landfill Sites	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Transfer Stations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Processing Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Drop-off Points	--	--	--	--	--	--	348	3 130	--
Waste Separation Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity Generation Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Structures	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Furniture	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sand Pumps	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piers	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revetments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Promenades	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Centres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Core Layers	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Layers	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Assets	--	--	1 370	1 600	1 600	1 600	600	--	--
Community Facilities	--	--	511	--	--	--	--	--	--
Halls	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Centres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Crèches	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics/Care Centres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire/Ambulance Stations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Testing Stations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Galleries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries/Crematoria	--	--	421	--	--	--	--	--	--
Police	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Parks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Open Space	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature Reserves	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Ablution Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets	--	--	90	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stalls	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Airports	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	859	1 600	1 600	1 600	600	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	859	1 600	1 600	1 600	600	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	184	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	184	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	184	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	150	150	505	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	150	150	505	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	288	-	345	345	98	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	288	-	345	345	98	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	692	-	-	-	5	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	692	-	-	-	5	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	4 371	-	-	-	7 200	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	4 371	-	-	-	7 200	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	-	-	<b>38 404</b>	<b>23 418</b>	<b>25 727</b>	<b>25 727</b>	<b>35 302</b>	<b>35 105</b>	<b>35 792</b>
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	0.0%	0.0%	44.0%	29.7%	35.1%	35.1%	27.0%	55.0%	36.1%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</b>	0.0%	0.0%	159.2%	74.8%	82.2%	82.2%	121.5%	120.8%	123.1%

**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>							
<b><u>Capital expenditure</u></b>							
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	146	-	-				
Vote 2 - Community and social services	150	-	-				
Vote 3 - Corporate services	9 203	-	-				
Vote 4 - Electricity	9 658	9 226	10 321				
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Executive and council	1 458	-	-				
Vote 7 - Housing	38 699	15 000	42 180				
Vote 8 - Planning and development	200	-	-				
Vote 9 - Public safety	321	-	-				
Vote 10 - Road transport	16 398	3 090	-				
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	820	-	-				
Vote 12 - Waste management	11 056	7 797	3 908				
Vote 13 - Waste water management	35 309	19 133	24 448				
Vote 14 - Water	7 176	9 552	18 240				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>130 593</b>	<b>63 798</b>	<b>99 096</b>	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Future operational costs by vote</u></b>							
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office							
Vote 2 - Community and social services							
Vote 3 - Corporate services							
Vote 4 - Electricity							
Vote 5 - Environmental protection							
Vote 6 - Executive and council							
Vote 7 - Housing							
Vote 8 - Planning and development							
Vote 9 - Public safety							
Vote 10 - Road transport							
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation							
Vote 12 - Waste management							
Vote 13 - Waste water management							
Vote 14 - Water							
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]							
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
<b>Total future operational costs</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Future revenue by source</u></b>							
Property rates							
Service charges - electricity revenue							
Service charges - water revenue							
Service charges - sanitation revenue							
Service charges - refuse revenue							
Rental of facilities and equipment							
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>							
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
<b>Total future revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>	<b>130 593</b>	<b>63 798</b>	<b>99 096</b>	-	-	-	-

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Type	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
						Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function										
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Furniture and Office Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	-	21	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Furniture and Office Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	-	6	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Finance Equipment	Renew	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	19	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and social services	Furniture and Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Grabouw	-	25	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and social services	Furniture and Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Villiersdorp	-	51	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and social services	Inventory Items (Billsable)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of Municipality	-	40	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and social services	Furniture and Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	-	27	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and social services	Furniture and Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Riversdenderend	-	200	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and social services	Furniture and Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Greyton/Genardendal	-	15	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and social services	Cemetery	Upgrade	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Caledon	421	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Computer Equipment (New)	New	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of Municipality	-	638	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Furniture and Office Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of Municipality	-	84	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Furniture and Office Equipment (Upgrading)	Upgrade	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of Municipality	-	80	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Computer Equipment (New)	New	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Caledon	-	300	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Computer Equipment (Upgrading)	Upgrade	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Caledon	-	150	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Furniture and Office Equipment (Upgrading)	Upgrade	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	-	160	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Purchase of Fleet	Renew	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of Municipality	-	2 000	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Purchase of Fleet	New	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of Municipality	-	403	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Vehicle Tracking System	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of Municipality	-	672	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Machinery and Equipment (New Machinery and Equipment (New)	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Administration	-	11	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Furniture and Office Equipment (Renewal)	Renew	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	-	8	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Furniture and Office Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	-	2	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Furniture and Office Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	-	35	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Furniture and Office Equipment, Upgrading (Copiers)	Upgrade	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Grabouw	-	35	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Furniture and Office Equipment, Upgrading (Copiers)	Upgrade	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Villiersdorp	-	35	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Furniture and Office Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	-	66	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Furniture and Office Equipment, Upgrading (Copiers)	Upgrade	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	-	35	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Furniture and Office Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	-	225	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Furniture and Office Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Villiersdorp	-	2	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Furniture and Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Villiersdorp	-	1	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Fotostastmaaien Kleur 55 bladesye per minuut.	Upgrade	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	100	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Fotostastmaaien 28 bladesye per minuut, dokume	Upgrade	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	40	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Water Dispenser Machines	Renew	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	7	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Vacuum Cleaners	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of Municipality	-	1	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Purchase of Fleet	Renew	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of Municipality	2 476	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Purchase of Digger Loader	Renew	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of Municipality	1 026	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Isuzu Truck	Renew	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Administration	870	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Digital Voice Recorder	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	3	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Professional Laminator	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of Municipality	3	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	2 x Pentel Flightchart easel	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	1	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	1 x Pellet Stove Pellet Pultdown	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	1	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	2 x 4 Draw Filing Cabinet (Melamine Wedge)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	5	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	New Systems Required	New	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Administration	96	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	New Laptops	New	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Administration	4	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Replacements/Upgrades Required	Upgrade	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Administration	304	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Server Upgrades Required	Upgrade	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Administration	19	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Laser/Multifunctional Printers	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	9	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	ICT Equipment - Tools	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	1	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Corporate Governance of ICT	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of Municipality	73	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Machinery and Equipment (New)	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of Municipality	-	10	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Upgrading 11kV network replace miniature substation	Renew	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Caledon	-	570	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Machinery and Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	-	19	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Furniture and Office Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Villiersdorp	-	3	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Upgrading of Bulk Electrical Infrastructure	Upgrade	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Villiersdorp	-	435	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Upgrading of Bulk Electrical Infrastructure	Upgrade	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Villiersdorp	-	443	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Upgrading of Bulk Electrical Infrastructure	Upgrade	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Villiersdorp	-	264	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Upgrading of Bulk Electrical Infrastructure	Upgrade	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Villiersdorp	-	86	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Upgrading of Bulk Electrical Infrastructure	Upgrade	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Villiersdorp	-	65	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Replace and upgrade MV Networks	Upgrade	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Villiersdorp	-	550	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Replace and upgrade MV Networks	Upgrade	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Riversdenderend	-	2 300	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Replace and upgrade MV Networks	Upgrade	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Whole of Municipality	-	165	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Grabouw highest lighting	New	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Grabouw	-	9	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Grabouw highest lighting	New	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Grabouw	-	146	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Replace and upgrade MV networks and miniature subs	Renew	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Caledon	917	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Upgrading Cemetery switching station	Upgrade	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Villiersdorp	2 725	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Replace switching station Vilpen Engineering	Renew	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Villiersdorp	483	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Upgrading of Bulk Electrical Infrastructure	Upgrade	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Villiersdorp	2 632	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Upgrading of Bulk Electrical Infrastructure	Upgrade	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Villiersdorp	4 057	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Upgrading of Bulk Electrical Infrastructure	Upgrade	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Riversdenderend	366	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Replace overhead line Du La Vigne PHASE2	Renew	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Greyton/Genardendal	574	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Complete ring supply to Van Schaikwyl PHASE1	Renew	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Grabouw	1 271	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Grabouw highest lighting	New	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Grabouw	1 154	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Inventory Items	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of Municipality	-	313	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Machinery and Equipment (New)	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Caledon	-	255	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Machinery and Equipment (New)	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Greyton/Genardendal	-	354	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Machinery and Equipment (New)	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	-	244	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Furniture and Office Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Riversdenderend	-	39	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Furniture and Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Riversdenderend	-	3	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Furniture and Office Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of Municipality	-	25	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Furniture and Office Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Grabouw	-	29	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Machinery and Equipment (Renewal)	Renew	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	-	30	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Furniture and Office Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Villiersdorp	-	146	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Furniture and Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Villiersdorp	-	8	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Machinery and Equipment (New)	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Villiersdorp	-	8	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Furniture and Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Greyton/Genardendal	-	7	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Machinery and Equipment (New)	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Botriver	-	5	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Office Equipment (Assets)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of Municipality	-	50	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Machinery & Equipment	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of Municipality	-	150	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	VERVANGING VAN GEREEDSKAP	Renew	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Caledon	192	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Angle Grinder (3) Big One	Renew	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Caledon	6	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Angle Grinder (2) Small	Renew	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Caledon	9	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Drills	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Caledon	6	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Jack Hammer	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Caledon	14	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Concrete mixers (2)	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Caledon	39	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Bonag roller	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Caledon	138	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Skutkast (Lockers) 20	Renew	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	19	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	4x Vacuum Masjien	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	10	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	PRESSURE TESTER	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	69	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Walk Behind Roller	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	138	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	2x Hilly Boor	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	9	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	2x Grinders(groot)	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	4	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Bar Fridge	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Grabouw	2	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	High Pressure Cleaning machine	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	18	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Carten units	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Grabouw	4	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Bar Fridge	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Grabouw	2	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Leesaar	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Grabouw	2	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Microwave	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Grabouw	1	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Ph Meter	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	16	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Beker teels masjien	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	14	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	2x Microwave	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Grabouw	1	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	2x Vacuum Masjien	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Grabouw	3	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	2x Kantoor stoele (Previous Bb)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Villiersdorp	1	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Fotostastmaaien 28 bladesye per minuut, dokume	Upgrade	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Villiersdorp	40	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Portable Blowers	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Villiersdorp	13	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	High Pressure Cleaner	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Villiersdorp	9	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Brushcutters X 3	Renew	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Villiersdorp	16	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	L Shape Desk	Renew	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Villiersdorp	4	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	High Back Chair	Renew	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Villiersdorp	3	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Sludge Pump 75mm inlet	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Villiersdorp	6	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	7.5 kw Generator	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Villiersdorp	13	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Electrical Jackhammer	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Villiersdorp	13	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Brush Cutter	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Villiersdorp	4	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Chain Saw	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Villiersdorp	6	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Mini Bar Fridge	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Villiersdorp	4	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Skill Saw	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Villiersdorp	1	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	VERVANGING RADIO CAM 2568	Renew	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Villiersdorp	5	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Industrial Vacuum Cleaner	Upgrade	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Riversdenderend	2	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Yokes	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Riversdenderend	2	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	2000W Angle grinder	Renew	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Riversdenderendond					

Vote 6 - Executive and council	Electric, Gas hammer	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Riversonderend	32	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Metal cut-off saw	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Greyton/Genadendal	5	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Bo-mag roller	Renew	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Greyton/Genadendal	139	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Sleeve x 3	Renew	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Greyton/Genadendal	4	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Tafel	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Greyton/Genadendal	3	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Strobe	Renew	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Greyton/Genadendal	4	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Tafels x 8	Renew	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Greyton/Genadendal	8	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Rebuild of Greyton Market	Renew	Community Assets	Community Assets	Botriver	90	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Fotosatmaajien 22 bladeys per minutt, dokume	Upgrade	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Botriver	39	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Plaatskomplekter	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of Municipality	27	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Grabouw Roodakke (168)	New	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Grabouw	-	259	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Grabouw Roodakke Extension (400) U	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	-	447	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Grabouw Roodakke Extension (400) U	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	Grabouw	-	347	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Grabouw Roodakke Extension (400) U	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Grabouw	-	397	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Grabouw Roodakke Extension (400) U	New	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Grabouw	-	138	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Grabouw Roodakke Extension Inaq	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	-	1500	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Grabouw Roodakke Extension Inaq	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	Grabouw	-	1500	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Grabouw Roodakke Extension Inaq	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Grabouw	-	1500	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Grabouw Roodakke Extension Inaq	New	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Grabouw	-	1500	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Grabouw Roodakke Extension Inaq	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	-	350	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Grabouw Roodakke Extension Inaq	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	Grabouw	-	350	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Grabouw Roodakke Extension Inaq	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Grabouw	-	350	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Grabouw Roodakke Extension Inaq	New	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Grabouw	-	350	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Grabouw Waterworks: Beve	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Grabouw	-	5	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing: Grabouw Waterworks: Beverly Hill	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	Grabouw	-	5	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Grabouw Waterworks: Beve	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Grabouw	-	5	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Grabouw Waterworks: Beve	New	Roads Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Grabouw	-	5	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Grabouw Wildlife Civilia (Water)	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	-	370	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Grabouw Wildlife Civilia (Sanitation)	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	Grabouw	-	370	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Pine View 256 Civilia (Water)	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	-	94	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Pine View 256 Civilia (Sanitation)	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	Grabouw	-	94	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Villiersdorp Destiny Farm	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Villiersdorp	-	500	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing: Villiersdorp Destiny Farm - Sa	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	Villiersdorp	-	500	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Villiersdorp Destiny Farm	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Villiersdorp	-	500	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Villiersdorp Destiny Farm	New	Roads Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Villiersdorp	-	500	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Villiersdorp Destiny Farm	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Riversonderend	-	500	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing: Riversonderend 72 Sites - Sani	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	Riversonderend	-	300	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Riversonderend 72 Sites	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Riversonderend	-	300	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Riversonderend 72 Sites	New	Roads Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Riversonderend	-	300	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Botriver Community Hall	New	Community Assets	Halls	Botriver	-	4200	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Botriver Beaumont Land	New	Land	Land	Botriver	-	750	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Caledon Site Sawia (790	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Caledon	-	991	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Caledon Site Sawia (790	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	Caledon	-	507	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Caledon Site Sawia (790	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Grabouw	-	268	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Grabouw Roodakke (168)	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	-	3 818	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Grabouw Roodakke (168)	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	Grabouw	-	1 969	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Grabouw Roodakke Storm	New	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Riversonderend	-	564	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Riversonderend (140) U	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Riversonderend	-	2 270	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Riversonderend (140) U	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	Riversonderend	-	2 227	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Riversonderend (140) U	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Botriver	-	2 288	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Low Cost Housing Project: Botriver New France (2	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Caledon	-	55	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and development	Tables	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of Municipality	7	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and development	Desk	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of Municipality	2	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and development	Computers	New	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Caledon	8	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public safety	Furniture and Office Equipment (New)	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	-	532	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public safety	Machinery and Equipment (New)	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Caledon	-	10	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public safety	Machinery and Equipment (New)	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Caledon	-	389	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public safety	Grabouw Traffic Department	New	Other assets	Municipal Offices	Grabouw	-	100	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public safety	Uitbreiding van Caledon Veerleenkantore	Upgrade	Other assets	Municipal Offices	Caledon	184	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public safety	oek Kameras	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Caledon	200	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public safety	4 x Bluelights and siren systems	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of Municipality	9	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public safety	Operational equipment	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Caledon	8	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport	Grabouw pick up and drop off zone	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Grabouw	-	140	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport	Destiny access road	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Villiersdorp	-	978	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport	Destiny access road	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Riversonderend	9 881	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport	Housing - upgrade Dias Street	Upgrade	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of Municipality	584	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	Upgrading of Preview sports ground	Upgrade	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Grabouw	-	1 199	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	Upgrading of Preview sports ground	Upgrade	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Grabouw	-	401	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	New Sport Facility Phase 1	New	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Grabouw	126	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	Upgrading of Preview sports ground	Upgrade	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Caledon	859	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	Transfer Station	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Caledon	30	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	Transfer Station	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Riversonderend	708	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	Waste Drop off	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Riversonderend	285	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	Waste Drop off	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Riversonderend	198	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	Waste Drop off	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Caledon	70	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	Transfer Station	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Caledon	-	4 193	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	Transfer Station	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Caledon	-	2 632	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	Waste Drop off	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Riversonderend	5 002	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	Waste Drop off	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Riversonderend	-	220	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Bulk outfall sewer	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	Caledon	-	1 478	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Bulk outfall sewer	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	Caledon	-	500	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Destiny Bulk sewer	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	Villiersdorp	-	1 331	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Destiny Bulk sewer	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	Villiersdorp	-	1 602	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Water Water Treatment Works Upgrade	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Caledon	-	6 948	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Water Water Treatment Works Upgrade	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Caledon	-	6 559	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Bulk outfall sewer	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	Caledon	6 194	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Bulk outfall sewer	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	Caledon	687	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Bulk outfall sewer	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	Villiersdorp	1 107	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Destiny Bulk sewer	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	Caledon	1 510	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Water Water Treatment Works Upgrade	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Caledon	263	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Water Water Treatment Works Upgrade	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Caledon	253	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Water Water Treatment Works Upgrade	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Grabouw	833	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Grabouw Beverly Hills (Waterworks) low cost housing p	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Villiersdorp	108	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Upgrade Waste Water Treatment Works	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Villiersdorp	1 711	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Drilling of Boreholes	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Whole of Municipality	-	248	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Prepaid Water meters	Upgrade	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of Municipality	-	3 276	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Drought Relief	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Caledon	-	283	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Destiny Bulk water	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Villiersdorp	-	2 131	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Destiny Bulk water	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Villiersdorp	-	1 708	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Drought Relief	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Riversonderend	-	273	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Water Source Development - Tessaelsaard	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Caledon	-	317	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Refurbishment and upgrading of the existing borehole	Upgrade	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Greyton/Genadendal	-	569	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Prepaid Water meters	Upgrade	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Caledon	4 433	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Drought Relief	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Villiersdorp	9 255	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Destiny Bulk water	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Riversonderend	2 500	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Drought Relief	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Caledon	1 241	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Water Source Development - Tessaelsaard	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Caledon	424	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Water Source Development - Tessaelsaard	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Caledon	906	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Water Source Development - Tessaelsaard	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Caledon	59	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	WC031 - Caledon Borehole	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Grabouw	-	137	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	New Steenbras Reservoir	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	Grabouw	1 011	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Grabouw Beverly Hills (Waterworks) low cost housing p	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Caledon	102	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Villiersdorp water treatment works upgrade: feasilb	Upgrade	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Villiersdorp	323	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Drilling of borehole V&P	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Riversonderend	232	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Drilling of borehole RSE	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Greyton/Genadendal	70	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Water Source Development	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Greyton/Genadendal	202	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Drilling of borehole Genadendal	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Greyton/Genadendal	1 941	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Drilling of borehole Greyton	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Greyton/Genadendal	99	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Drilling of borehole Beveles	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Greyton/Genadendal	454	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Refurbishment and upgrading of the existing borehole	Upgrade	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Caledon	2 131	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and development	Construction of new Public Toilets in CBD	New	Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities	Riversonderend	-	200	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Water Pipe replacement	Renew	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Greyton/Genadendal	-	400	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Water Meters - Replacement	Renew	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of Municipality	-	3 000	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	IDP Public Toilets	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	Greyton/Genadendal	-	300	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Bulk water upgrade phase 2	Upgrade	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Caledon	-	435	2 174	-	357
Vote 14 - Water	Bulk water upgrade phase 2	Upgrade	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Caledon	-	102	-	-	2 210
Vote 12 - Waste management	Waste drop off	Upgrade	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Greyton/Genadendal	-	-	2 122	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	Waste drop off	Upgrade	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Greyton/Genadendal	-	-	348	1 009	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Waste water treatment works	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Greyton/Genadendal	-	-	3 785	-	2 490
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Waste water treatment works	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Greyton/Genadendal	-	-	347	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Waste water treatment works	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Greyton/Genadendal	-	-	1 820	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Roodakke Storm water	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	Grabouw	-	-	1 617	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Roodakke Storm water	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	Grabouw	-	-	991	-	-
Vote 13 - Water	Bulk water upgrade phase 5 cont.	Upgrade	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Grabouw	-	-	-	-	1 170
Vote 14 - Water	Bulk water upgrade phase 5 cont.	Upgrade	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Grabouw	-	-	1 300	-	99
Vote 14 - Water	Bulk water upgrade phase 5 cont.	Upgrade	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Grabouw	-	-	-	-	104
Vote 4 - Electricity	higheast lighting	New	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of Municipality	-	-	522	-	90
Vote 4 - Electricity	higheast lighting	New	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of Municipality	-	-	652	174	21
Vote 14 - Water	WTW upgrade	Upgrade	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Villiersdorp	-	-	435	2 235	512
Vote 14 - Water	Bulk water upgrade (incl WTW)	Upgrade	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Botriver	-	-	538	2 014	2 140
Vote 10 - Road transport	roads & SW upgrade	Upgrade	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Botriver	-	-	753	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport	roads & SW upgrade	Upgrade	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Botriver	-	-	822	-	-

Vote 13 - Waste water management	WWTW upgrade	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Botrivier	-	-	-	435	3 913
Vote 13 - Waste water management	WWTW upgrade	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Botrivier	-	-	-	-	590
Vote 13 - Waste water management	WWTW upgrade	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Caledon	-	-	10 104	9 399	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	WWTW upgrade	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Caledon	-	-	-	-	2 609
Vote 13 - Waste water management	WWTW upgrade	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Caledon	-	-	3 260	3 260	2 609
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Bulk outfall sewer	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	Caledon	-	-	1 413	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Bulk outfall sewer	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	Caledon	-	-	287	-	3 920
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Bulk outfall sewer	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	Caledon	-	-	2 854	-	3 135
Vote 12 - Waste management	Waste Transfer Station	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Caledon	-	-	3 151	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	Waste Transfer Station	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Caledon	-	-	2 631	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport	Upgrade Disa Street	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Riversonderend	-	-	431	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport	Upgrade Disa Street	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Riversonderend	-	-	222	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	Waste Drop-off station	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Riversonderend	-	-	3 557	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	Waste Drop-off station	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Riversonderend	-	-	-	1 051	1 954
Vote 12 - Waste management	Waste Drop-off station	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Riversonderend	-	-	-	3 616	1 954
Vote 13 - Waste water management	WWTW upgrade	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Riversonderend	-	-	-	435	3 657
Vote 13 - Waste water management	WWTW upgrade	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Riversonderend	-	-	-	-	778
Vote 13 - Waste water management	WWTW upgrade	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Riversonderend	-	-	-	-	778
Vote 14 - Water	bulk water (incl WTW)	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Riversonderend	-	-	-	435	2 000
Vote 14 - Water	Beaumont low cost housing bulk services	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Botrivier	-	-	90	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Bulk Sewer Botrivier Housing - New France Extension	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	Botrivier	-	-	5 200	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Bulk Sewer Destiny Villiersdorp	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	Villiersdorp	-	-	2 800	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport	Beverly hills: reinstatement of Bos Street road surface	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Grabouw	-	-	500	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Grabouw bulk water	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Grabouw	-	-	530	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Capital - Bulk Sewer	Upgrade	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	Caledon	-	-	4 429	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Upgrade of Fleet	Upgrade	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole of Municipality	-	-	7 200	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport	Upgrading of Streets - Grabouw	Upgrade	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Grabouw	-	-	1 066	1 566	-
Vote 10 - Road transport	Upgrading of Streets - Botrivier	Upgrade	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Botrivier	-	-	-	1 524	-

Vote 10 - Road transport	Upgrading of Streets - Riversoenderend	Upgrade	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Riversoenderend	-	-	2 022	-	-
Vote 13 - Wastewater management	Upgrade of Sewer Network	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retreticulation	Grabouw	-	-	1 755	-	-
Vote 14 - Water	Pipe Replacement	Renew	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	-	-	800	1 396	-
Vote 14 - Water	Pipe Replacement	Renew	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Caledon	-	-	931	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Replace and upgrade MV and LV networks	Upgrade	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Caledon	-	-	-	680	700
Vote 4 - Electricity	Replace Pole Mounted transformer Ulig SS K1	Renew	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Caledon	-	-	-	700	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Replace Pole Mounted transformer Ulig SS K1	Renew	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Caledon	-	-	-	577	1 000
Vote 4 - Electricity	Replace and upgrade MV and LV networks	Renew	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Villiersdorp	-	-	-	800	900
Vote 4 - Electricity	Electrical Infrastructure	New	Roads Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Villiersdorp	-	-	554	750	523
Vote 4 - Electricity	Electrical Infrastructure	New	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Villiersdorp	-	-	4 365	3 648	4 348
Vote 4 - Electricity	Ringfeed Van Schalkwyk Street Phase 2	Renew	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Greyton/Genadendal	-	-	3 320	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Replace and upgrade MV and LV networks	Upgrade	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Greyton/Genadendal	-	-	-	800	800
Vote 4 - Electricity	Replace and upgrade MV and LV networks	Upgrade	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Riversoenderend	-	-	-	580	660
Vote 10 - Road transport	Grabouw traffic Department	New	Other assets	Municipal Offices	Grabouw	-	-	6 542	-	-
Vote 10 - Road transport	Grabouw Pick up and Drop off zone	New	Community Assets	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Grabouw	-	-	4 311	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste management	Capital - Transfer Station	New	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Caledon	-	-	1 368	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	Capital - Mountain bike trails	New	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Greyton/Genadendal	-	-	20	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	Capital - Bicycle pump track	New	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Greyton/Genadendal	-	-	20	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	Capital - Upgrade Deneekruin (Soccer Field) Sport ground	Upgrade	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Grabouw	-	-	400	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	Capital - Pnevire Rugby Field	Upgrade	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	Grabouw	-	-	200	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost Housing Project: Grabouw Hillside 348	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	-	-	1 000	750	750
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Grabouw Hillside Culls (Sanitation)	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retreticulation	Grabouw	-	-	1 000	750	750
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Grabouw Hillside Culls (Roads)	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Grabouw	-	-	1 000	750	750
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Grabouw Hillside Culls (Stormwater)	New	Roads Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Grabouw	-	-	1 000	750	750
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Grabouw Kooibakke Extension	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	-	-	250	-	3 000
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Grabouw Kooibakke Extension	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retreticulation	Grabouw	-	-	250	-	3 000
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Grabouw Kooibakke Extension	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Grabouw	-	-	250	-	3 000
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Grabouw Kooibakke Extension	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	-	-	500	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Grabouw Kooibakke Extension	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retreticulation	Grabouw	-	-	500	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Grabouw Kooibakke Extension	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Grabouw	-	-	500	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Grabouw Kooibakke Extension	New	Roads Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Grabouw	-	-	500	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Grabouw Kooibakke Extension	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	-	-	1 875	1 500	1 500
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Grabouw Kooibakke Extension	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retreticulation	Grabouw	-	-	1 875	1 500	1 500
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Grabouw Kooibakke Extension	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Grabouw	-	-	1 875	1 500	1 500
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Grabouw Kooibakke Extension	New	Roads Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Grabouw	-	-	1 875	1 500	1 500
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Grabouw Kooibakke Extension	New	Land	Land	Schirmer	-	-	2 000	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Riversoenderend 72 Sites - Water	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Riversoenderend	-	-	750	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Riversoenderend 72 Sites - Water	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retreticulation	Riversoenderend	-	-	750	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Riversoenderend 72 Sites - Roads	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Riversoenderend	-	-	750	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Riversoenderend 72 Sites - Roads	New	Roads Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Riversoenderend	-	-	750	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Villiersdorp Lesetty Farm -	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Villiersdorp	-	-	500	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Villiersdorp Lesetty Farm -	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retreticulation	Villiersdorp	-	-	500	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Villiersdorp Lesetty Farm -	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Villiersdorp	-	-	500	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Villiersdorp Lesetty Farm -	New	Roads Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Villiersdorp	-	-	500	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Grabouw Kooibakke Extension	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Grabouw	-	-	3 945	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Grabouw Kooibakke Extension	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retreticulation	Grabouw	-	-	3 945	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Grabouw Kooibakke Extension	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Grabouw	-	-	3 945	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Grabouw Kooibakke Extension	New	Roads Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Grabouw	-	-	3 945	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Laleton nemvassanak	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Caledon	-	-	1 900	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Laleton nemvassanak	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Caledon	-	-	-	1 500	3 000
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Laleton nemvassanak	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retreticulation	Caledon	-	-	-	1 500	3 000
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Laleton nemvassanak	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Caledon	-	-	-	1 500	3 000
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Laleton nemvassanak	New	Roads Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Caledon	-	-	-	1 500	3 000
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Greyton Erf 596 Planning	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Greyton/Genadendal	-	-	419	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Villiersdorp Westside - Water	New	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Villiersdorp	-	-	-	-	2 295
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Villiersdorp Westside -	New	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retreticulation	Villiersdorp	-	-	-	-	2 295
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Villiersdorp Westside -	New	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Villiersdorp	-	-	-	-	2 295
Vote 7 - Housing	Capital - Low Cost housing project: Villiersdorp Westside -	New	Roads Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Villiersdorp	-	-	-	-	2 295
Vote 4 - Electricity	Replace Pole Mounted transformer Ulig SS K1	Renew	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Caledon	-	-	-	700	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Machinery & Equipment	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Administration	-	-	20	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Furniture & Office Equipment	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	-	-	45	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Furniture & Office Equipment	Upgrade	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	-	-	33	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Computer Equipment	New	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of Municipality	-	-	1 263	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Computer Equipment	Upgrade	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of Municipality	-	-	505	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Furniture & Office Equipment	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of Municipality	-	-	10	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Furniture & Office Equipment	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	-	-	16	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Computer Equipment	Upgrade	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Computer Equipment	Upgrade	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	-	-	35	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Machinery & Equipment	Renew	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Villiersdorp	-	-	308	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Machinery & Equipment	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Villiersdorp	-	-	13	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Machinery & Equipment	Renew	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Villiersdorp	-	-	6	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Furniture & Office Equipment	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Villiersdorp	-	-	8	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Computer Equipment	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Villiersdorp	-	-	7	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Furniture & Office Equipment	New	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Riversoenderend	-	-	23	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Machinery & Equipment	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Riversoenderend	-	-	226	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Machinery & Equipment	Renew	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Riversoenderend	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Furniture & Office Equipment	Renew	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Greyton/Genadendal	-	-	9	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Machinery & Equipment	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Greyton/Genadendal	-	-	303	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Machinery & Equipment	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Caledon	-	-	170	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Machinery & Equipment	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Caledon	-	-	15	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Machinery & Equipment	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	-	-	120	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Machinery & Equipment	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	-	-	183	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Furniture & Office Equipment	Renew	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Grabouw	-	-	35	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and social services	Furniture & Office Equipment	Renew	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Riversoenderend	-	-	65	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and social services	Furniture & Office Equipment	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Grabouw	-	-	85	-	-
Vote 9 - Public safety	Machinery & Equipment	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	-	-	250	-	-
Vote 9 - Public safety	Furniture & Office Equipment	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Administration	-	-	25	-	-
Vote 9 - Public safety	Furniture & Office Equipment	New	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administration	-	-	2	-	-
Vote 9 - Public safety	Computer Equipment	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Administration	-	-	4	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Machinery & Equipment	New	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Administration	-	-	47	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Machinery & Equipment	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Administration	-	-	47	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Machinery & Equipment	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Administration	-	-	97	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Furniture & Office Equipment	Upgrade	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Administration	-	-	5	-	-
Vote 4 - Electricity	Machinery & Equipment	New	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Administration	-	-	12	-	-
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Machinery & Equipment	Renew	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Administration	-	-	146	-	-
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Computer Equipment	New	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Administration	-	-	4	-	-
Parent Capital expenditure						87 214	73 261	130 593	63 798	99 096
Entities:										
List all capital projects grouped by Entity										
Entity A										
Entity B										
Entity Capital expenditure										
Total Capital expenditure						87 214	73 261	130 593	63 798	99 096



**WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s**

[illegible]

WC031 Theewaterskloof - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Own Strategic Objectives	Prior year outcomes			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Year Forecast	Full	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality:									
List all operational projects grouped by Function									
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning	SO1	33 202	33 917	36 839	39 320	41 544		
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Capacity Building Local Municipalities (District Boundaries)	SO1	403	240	–	–	–		
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	SO1	249	467	250	265	281		
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	SO1	4	8	8	8	9		
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Assets	SO1	547	810	857	908	963		
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment	SO1	–	5	5	5	5		
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	SO1	–	–	–	–	–		
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	SO1	4 725	8 566	6 270	6 270	6 270		
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Financial Management Grant_Interns Compensation	SO1	1 673	658	673	673	673		
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Financial Management Grant_Budget and Treasury Office	SO1	1 184	798	617	617	617		
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Financial Management Grant_Training Minimum Competency	SO1	–	23	189	189	189		
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Municipal Properties	SO1	1 755	1 503	1 648	1 747	1 851		
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Risk Management	SO2	1 889	2 312	2 523	2 675	2 835		
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	SO2	–	–	–	–	–		
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	SO2	2 087	1 561	2 496	2 645	2 804		
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning	SO4	–	–	–	–	–		
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	SO4	5 645	1 182	4 389	4 501	4 619		
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	SO4	–	–	–	–	–		
Vote 1 - Budget and treasury office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Risk Management	SO4	174	386	–	–	–		
Vote 2 - Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Library Programmes	SO6	6 276	7 841	8 579	9 156	9 705		
Vote 2 - Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	SO6	–	1	15	16	17		
Vote 2 - Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Libraries_Buildings	SO6	–	847	255	270	287		
Vote 2 - Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	SO6	3	60	293	311	329		
Vote 2 - Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Cemeteries/Crematoria_Land	SO6	247	473	541	574	608		
Vote 2 - Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machinery and Equipment	SO6	2	3	7	7	7		
Vote 2 - Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment	SO6	–	4	8	8	9		
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning	SO3	17 452	29 726	26 622	28 610	30 327		
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	SO3	50	30	56	59	63		
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Furniture and Office Equipment	SO3	340	330	280	297	315		
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	SO3	11	28	4	5	5		
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Assets	SO3	2	7	6	7	7		
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment	SO3	5	23	13	14	14		
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	SO3	411	930	1 176	1 246	1 321		
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	SO3	8 534	10 175	10 339	10 975	11 634		
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	SO3	–	–	97	103	109		
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	SO4	3 982	4 131	5 001	5 266	5 548		
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	SO4	2	20	8	8	9		
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Intangible Assets_Licences and Rights_Computer Software and Applications	SO4	5 488	4 702	3 974	4 212	4 465		
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project	SO5	1 648	995	1 940	141	150		
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning	SO5	12 428	16 950	16 864	17 896	18 970		
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machinery and Equipment	SO5	15	44	21	22	24		
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	SO5	27	32	18	19	20		
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment	SO5	4	53	17	18	20		
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Assets	SO5	7	35	22	23	25		
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	SO5	–	30	12	13	14		
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Municipal Properties	SO6	1 481	7 387	7 285	7 392	7 506		

Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	SO6	2 718	3 915	4 485	4 754	5 039
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	SO6	47	51	117	124	132
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machinery and Equipment	SO6	0	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Assets	SO6	25	22	93	98	104
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment	SO6	4	2	9	10	11
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	SO6	–	19	6	6	6
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment	SO6	–	4	4	4	4
Vote 3 - Corporate services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Halls_Buildings	SO6	108	612	718	761	806
Vote 4 - Electricity	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	SO6	61 957	65 649	79 267	80 654	85 294
Vote 4 - Electricity	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	SO6	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Electricity	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Electrical Infrastructure_LV Networks_LV Conductors	SO6	7 323	7 989	9 434	10 000	10 600
Vote 4 - Electricity	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	SO6	96	178	88	94	99
Vote 4 - Electricity	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machinery and Equipment	SO6	1	17	17	18	19
Vote 4 - Electricity	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	SO6	67	75	72	76	81
Vote 4 - Electricity	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Assets	SO6	36	88	93	98	104
Vote 4 - Electricity	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment	SO6	4	5	5	5	5
Vote 4 - Electricity	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	SO6	167	506	1 794	1 902	2 016
Vote 4 - Electricity	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Electrical Infrastructure_LV Networks_Public Lighting	SO6	1 077	2 478	2 631	2 789	2 957
Vote 4 - Electricity	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	SO8	–	4	5	5	5
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Pollution Control	SO7	0	99	290	307	326
Vote 5 - Environmental protection	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	SO7	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation_Public Participation Meeting	SO2	99	116	90	95	101
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning	SO2	17 639	19 110	19 808	20 994	22 251
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Development Initiatives	SO2	1 153	1 448	1 159	1 221	1 286
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Ward Committees_Meetings	SO2	232	475	631	669	709
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	SO2	16	11	13	14	14
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Assets	SO2	10	27	13	14	15
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Capacity Building Councillors	SO2	25	59	58	62	65
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	SO2	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning	SO6	15 731	15 553	18 942	20 377	21 563
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	SO6	659	713	1 276	1 352	1 433
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	SO6	24	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Development Initiatives	SO6	71	–	3	3	3
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Workshops_Buildings	SO6	164	541	495	525	556
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	SO6	24	41	15	16	17
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Assets	SO6	13	28	16	17	18
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	SO6	13	56	47	50	53
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment	SO6	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	SO6	–	4	3	3	3
Vote 7 - Housing	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Housing Projects	SO9	4 655	43 478	30 362	25 554	12 918
Vote 7 - Housing	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	SO9	2	7	5	5	6
Vote 7 - Housing	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Assets	SO9	–	3	3	3	3
Vote 7 - Housing	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	SO9	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Housing Projects	SO10	1 801	2 866	2 213	2 345	2 486
Vote 7 - Housing	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	SO10	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	SO10	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Land	SO10	–	–	291	308	327

Vote 7 - Housing	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Earthworks	SO10	–	–	53	57	60
Vote 7 - Housing	Operational_Typical Work Streams Community Development Housing Projects	SO10	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Halls_Buildings	SO10	–	–	233	247	262
Vote 8 - Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Planning and Revision	SO2	1 002	1 205	1 288	1 365	1 447
Vote 8 - Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	SO2	2 573	2 166	2 697	2 964	3 030
Vote 8 - Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Implementation and Monitoring	SO2	7	152	139	147	156
Vote 8 - Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Youth Projects_Youth Development	SO2	160	5	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and development	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Halls_Buildings	SO2	54	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and development	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment	SO2	17	8	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	SO2	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and development	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Halls_Buildings	SO6	138	3	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Municipal Properties	SO6	2 240	1 854	1 735	1 839	1 949
Vote 8 - Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	SO6	3	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	SO11	3 907	5 748	5 446	5 773	6 119
Vote 8 - Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	SO11	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Local Economic Development_Project Implementation	SO11	1 726	2 215	2 072	2 197	2 329
Vote 8 - Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Tourism_Tourism Projects	SO11	148	465	295	309	323
Vote 9 - Public safety	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Emergency and Disaster Management_Disaster Management	SO7	1 788	2 351	2 580	2 735	2 899
Vote 9 - Public safety	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	SO7	–	–	37	39	41
Vote 9 - Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	SO7	543	414	487	516	547
Vote 9 - Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	SO7	–	–	206	218	231
Vote 9 - Public safety	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	SO8	60 199	70 456	49 974	51 772	53 416
Vote 9 - Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	SO8	175	237	201	213	226
Vote 9 - Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Assets	SO8	92	181	196	208	220
Vote 9 - Public safety	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	SO8	–	167	97	103	109
Vote 9 - Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	SO8	114	571	787	834	884
Vote 9 - Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment	SO8	9	10	33	35	37
Vote 9 - Public safety	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Municipal Properties	SO8	–	–	49	51	54
Vote 9 - Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Road Furniture_Traffic Signs	SO8	22	94	88	94	99
Vote 10 - Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	SO6	7 339	2 853	5 078	5 169	5 265
Vote 10 - Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Earthworks	SO6	18 175	22 426	23 508	24 950	26 447
Vote 10 - Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	SO6	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	SO6	698	1 049	820	869	921
Vote 10 - Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machinery and Equipment	SO6	69	171	171	181	192
Vote 10 - Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment	SO6	87	211	140	149	158
Vote 10 - Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Assets	SO6	606	1 044	889	943	999
Vote 10 - Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	SO8	4 457	2 901	5 646	6 029	6 391
Vote 10 - Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	SO8	–	–	5	5	5
Vote 10 - Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	SO8	3	62	194	206	218
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	SO6	264	857	485	510	536
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Sport and Recreation Facilities_Outdoor Facilities_External Facilities	SO6	447	794	1 028	1 090	1 155
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machinery and Equipment	SO6	6	19	43	45	48
Vote 11 - Sport and recreation	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment	SO6	16	59	81	85	91
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Sanitation Infrastructure_Waste Water Treatment_External Facilities	SO6	4 891	4 852	5 901	6 286	6 663
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Sanitation Infrastructure_Waste Water Treatment_External Facilities	SO6	619	1 010	1 140	1 209	1 281
Vote 13 - Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Sanitation Infrastructure_Reticulation_Civil Structures	SO8	–	25	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Water	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	SO6	30 805	32 623	32 820	34 153	35 566
Vote 14 - Water	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	SO6	–	34	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Water	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Water Supply Infrastructure_Distribution_Pipe Work	SO6	15 198	15 911	14 503	15 374	16 296
Vote 14 - Water	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Drinking Water Quality	SO6	1 600	3 073	4 625	4 841	5 071
Vote 14 - Water	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	SO6	790	1 589	1 340	1 420	1 506
Vote 14 - Water	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Machinery and Equipment	SO6	52	126	167	178	188
Vote 14 - Water	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	SO6	110	222	152	161	171
Vote 14 - Water	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment	SO6	1	40	63	67	71
Vote 14 - Water	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Transport Assets	SO6	124	272	183	194	206
Vote 14 - Water	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Water Supply Infrastructure_Water Treatment_Civil Structure	SO6	403	1 007	1 457	1 545	1 637
Parent Operational expenditure			464 573	580 824	574 585	593 812	609 840
Entities:							
List all Operational projects grouped by Entity							
Entity A							
Entity B							
Entity Operational expenditure			–	–	–	–	–
Total Operational expenditure			464 573	580 824	574 585	593 812	609 840